



TANZANIA COMMUNICATIONS REGULATORY AUTHORITY

NATIONAL FREQUENCY ALLOCATION PLAN

Third Version

ISSUED BY TCRA – JUNE 2024

NATIONAL FREQUENCY ALLOCATION PLAN

Document No: TCRA /DICT/SMS/NFAP/000

Approved by	Title	Signature	Date
<u>DR. JABIRI K. BAKARI</u>	<u>DIRECTOR GENERAL</u>		<u>04-06-2024</u>

1. Release Details

Institution	Tanzania Communications Regulatory Authority (TCRA)
Document Title	National Frequency Allocation Plan
Document Number	TCRA /DICT/SMS/NFAP/000
Document Version Number	1.0
Release Date	June 2024
Classification	Public

2. Document Changes Tracking

No.	Version No.		Page No.		Date	Details
	Old	New	Old	New		
1.		Version 1.0		270		
2.						
3.						
4.						
5.						

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
PREFACE	1
GENERAL INFORMATION.....	1
Background.....	1
1.0 Introduction	3
2.0 Principles of Spectrum Management.....	3
2.1 National level	3
2.2 International level	4
3.0 Basic Provisions	5
4.0 Uses of Spectrum	5
5.0 Amendments	6
Chapter 1	7
Terms and Definitions	7
6.0 Radio communication Definitions	7
6.1 General terms	7
6.2 Specific terms related to frequency management.....	8
6.3 Radio services	9
6.4 Radio stations and systems	13
6.5 Technical terms relating to space.....	19
7.0 The ITU Radio Regions	21
8.0 Frequency bands and wavelength.....	22
8.1 ITU's Radio Frequency Division	22
8.2 Other designations	22
9.0 Categories of Radiocommunication Services and Footnotes	23
9.1 Radiocommunication Services	23
9.2 Footnotes.....	24
Chapter 2	25
National Frequency Allocations Table Structure	25
10.0 National Frequency Allocation Plan.....	26
11.0 ITU RR Footnotes In Region 1 Applicable to Tanzania (Article 5- Section Iv)	

12.0	Annexes	254
12.1	Annex 1: Frequencies for distress and safety communications for the Global Maritime Distress and Safety System (GMDSS)	254
12.2	Annex 2: Frequency allotment Plan for the Aeronautical Mobile (OR) Service (Appendix 26)	260
12.3	Annex 3: Frequency allotment Plan for coast radiotelephone Stations operating in the exclusive maritime mobile bands between 4000 kHz and 27500 kHz (Appendix 25)	261
12.4	Annex 4: Frequency allotment Plan for BSS in the frequency band 11.7 - 12.2 GHz (Appendix 30)	261
12.5	Annex 5: Frequency allotment Plan for BSS Uplink in the frequency band 17.3-18.1 GHz (Appendix 30A)	262
12.6	Annex 6: Frequency allotment Plan/List for Fixed-satellite service in the frequency bands 4500-4800 MHz and 6725-7025 MHz (Appendix 30B)	263
12.7	Annex 7: Frequency allotment Plan/List for Fixed-satellite service in the frequency bands 10.70-10.95 GHz, 11.2-11.45, GHz and 12.75- 13.25 GHz (Appendix 30B)	263
12.8	Annex 8: Terrestrial Broadcasting Plans	264
12.9	Annex 9: Means of identification allocated to Tanzania (Article 19 of the Radio Regulations)	267

Disclaimer

This document is provided for information purposes only. TCRA may, without prior notice, amend the contents of this document. TCRA hereby expressly disclaims any and all liability connected with or arising from any use of or reliance on the contents of this document for any purpose whatsoever.

Acronyms

Terms	Definition
ADSE	Airport Surface Detection Equipment
AID	Automatic Identification
AIS	Automatic Identification System
AM	Amplitude Modulation
Appendix 17	Appendix 17 of the Radio Regulations: Frequencies and channeling arrangements in the high-frequency bands for the maritime mobile service
Appendix 18	Appendix 18 of the Radio Regulations: Table of transmitting frequencies in the VHF maritime mobile band
Appendix 30	Appendix 30 of the Radio Regulations: Provisions for all services and associated plans and list for the broadcasting-satellite service in the frequency bands 11.7- 12.2 GHz (in Region 3), 11.7-12.5 GHz (in Region 1) and 12.2-12.7 GHz (in Region 2)
Appendix 30A	Appendix 30A of the Radio Regulations: Provisions and associated plans and list for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service (11.7-12.5 GHz in Region 1, 12.2-12.7 GHz in Region 2 and 11.7-12.2 GHz in Region 3) in the frequency bands 14.5-14.8 GHz and 17.3-18.1 GHz in Regions 1 and 3, and 17.3-17.8 GHz in Region 2
Appendix 30B	Appendix 30B of the Radio Regulations: Provisions and associated plan for the fixed-satellite service in the frequency bands 4 500-4 800 MHz, 6 725-7 025 MHz, 10.70-10.95 GHz, 11.20-11.45 GHz and 12.75-13.25 GHz
Appendix 4	Appendix 4 of the Radio Regulations: Consolidated list and tables of characteristics for use in the application of the procedures of Chapter III
Appendix 5	Appendix 5 of the Radio Regulations: Identification of administrations with which coordination is to be effected or agreement sought under the provisions of Article 9
Article 12	Article 12 of the Radio Regulations: Seasonal planning of the high frequency bands allocated to the broadcasting service between 5 900 kHz and 26 100 kHz
Article 23	Article 23 of the Radio Regulations: Broadcasting services
Article 26	Article 26 of the Radio Regulations: Standard frequency and time signal service
Article 31	Article 31 of the Radio Regulations: Frequencies for the global maritime

Document Title: National Frequency Allocation Plan

Document No: TCRA/DICT/SMS/NFAP/000, Version 1.0 - June 2024

	distress and safety system (GMDSS)
Article 5	Article 5 of the Radio Regulations: Frequency allocations
BFWA	Broadband Fixed Wireless Access
BSS	Broadcasting Satellite Services
COSPAS	Space System for Search of Distress Vessels
DME	Distance Measuring Equipment
DSC	Digital Selective Calling
E.I.R.P	Equivalent isotopically radiated power - the product of the power supplied to the antenna and the antenna gain in a given direction relative to an isotropic antenna (absolute or isotropic gain)
EESS	Earth Exploration Satellite Service
EIRP	Effective Isotropic Radiated Power
ENG	Electronic News Gathering
EPIRB	Emergency Position Indicating Radio Beacons
FWA	Fixed Wireless Access
GLONASS	Global Navigation Satellite System
GMDSS	Global Maritime Distress and Safety System
GPS	Global Positioning System
GSO	Geostationary Satellite Orbit
HAPS	High-Altitude Platform System
HDFSS	High Density Fixed-Satellite Service
ICAO	International Civil Aviation Organization
ILS	Instrument Landing System
IMT	International Mobile Telecommunication
ISM	Industrial, Scientific and Medical applications
ITU	International Telecommunication Union
ITU GE-06 plan	The Plans for VHF/UHF analogue and digital broadcasting in parts of Regions 1 and 3, in the frequency bands 174-230 MHz and 470-862 MHz, Geneva 2006
ITU GE-75 plan	Plan for the assignment of frequencies to broadcasting stations in the medium frequency bands in Regions 1 and 3 and in the low frequency bands in Region 1
ITU GE-84 plan	Frequency assignment plan for FM sound broadcasting stations in Region 1 and part of Region 3 in the band 87.5-108 MHz
WLAN	Wireless Local Area Network
SRD	Short Range Devices
LEO	Low Earth Orbit

MLS	Public Access Mobile Radio
MMDS	Airport Surface Detection Equipment
MMSI	Automatic Identification
MSI	Maritime Safety Information
MSS	Mobile Satellite Services
NAVTEX	Navigation Text Messaging System
NBDP	Narrow Band Direct Printing
NDB	Non-Directional radio-Beacon
NFAP	National Frequency Allocations Plan
PMR	Private Mobile Radio
PPDR	Public Protection and Disaster Relief
RACOM	Radio Telephony Communication
SAB	Service Ancillary to Broadcasting
SAP	Service Ancillary to Program making
SAR	Search and Rescue
SARSAT	Search and Rescue Satellite-Aided Tracking
SART	Search and Rescue Transponder
SENG	Satellite News Gathering
SRD	Short Range Device
SSB	Single Sideband
SSR	Secondary Surveillance Radar
VOR	VHF Omni-Directional Range
VSAT	Very Small Aperture Terminal
WAS	Wireless Access System
FRMC	Future Relating Mobile Communication
HDFS	High Density Fixed Services
BFWA	Broadband Fixed Wireless Access

PREFACE

GENERAL INFORMATION

Background

The International Telecommunication Union (“ITU”), a specialized agency under the United Nations, is responsible for the harmonization on the global use of the spectrum. The ITU Radio Regulations (“Radio Regulations”) is an international treaty that contains the world’s frequency allocation table (“ITU Allocation Table”). This table is important as it forms the framework for international, regional and national spectrum planning, allocations and assignments.

One (1) of the key features of the ITU Allocation Table is that it sets out the frequency bands which have been allocated to services and divides the world into three (3) distinctive regions. **Figure 1** illustrates the aforesaid division whilst the write-up beneath it lists out the countries that make up the relevant regions. United Republic of Tanzania falls within the perimeter of Region 1 in the ITU Allocation Table.

United Republic of Tanzania is a party to the Constitution and Convention of the ITU and the Radio Regulations. The Radio Regulations are revised at the ITU World Radiocommunication Conference (“WRC”), held every three (3) or four (4) years. The structure of the National Frequency Allocation Plan (NFAP) is based on the ITU Allocation Table contained in the Radio Regulations. For easy reference, the ITU Region 1 Allocation Column has been reproduced in this National Frequency Allocation Plan (NFAP) together with the relevant accompanying footnotes.

It should be noted that although the Tanzanian allocations are generally aligned with Article 5 of the Radio Regulations for Region 1, some differences do exist. This is because, where necessary, variations have been incorporated to reflect Tanzanian domestic requirements. However, any variation undertaken is subject to the conditions contained in the Radio Regulations that the associated radio installations do not cause harmful interference to, and shall not claim protection from harmful interference caused by the radio services or communications in the jurisdiction of the rest of the ITU Member States that operate in accordance with the provisions of the Radio

Document Title: National Frequency Allocation Plan

Document No: TCRA/DICT/SMS/NFAP/000, Version 1.0 - June 2024

Regulations.

This National Frequency Allocation Plan (NFAP) is updated to incorporate the latest outcomes of the World Radiocommunication Conference, 2023 (WRC-23) and other information regarding use of radio frequency spectrum in Tanzania.

1.0 Introduction

The National Frequency Allocation Plan (NFAP) specifies purposes for which various frequency bands may be used in the United Republic of Tanzania. The Table, however, does not present any right for a frequency band use (or a specific frequency). The use of radio frequency in the United Republic of Tanzania requires Authorization from Tanzania Communication Regulatory Authority, which has been mandated to manage radio frequency spectrum resource under TCRA Act, 2003, and Electronic and Postal Communications Act, 2010.

The National Frequency Allocation Plan has been developed in conformity with the International Telecommunications Union (ITU) Radio Regulations, governing radio frequency spectrum and regional agreements concluded or acceded to TCRA, considering the existing and future requirements of the radio frequencies in the United Republic of Tanzania.

The objective of developing the National Frequency Allocation Plan is to provide the framework for the allocation of radio frequencies to various Radiocommunications services to be used by Government and non-Government entities in the United Republic of Tanzania.

2.0 Principles of Spectrum Management

2.1 National level

As radio frequency spectrum is limited resource, efficient use of this resource is essential for the functioning of modern communication societies. Tanzania Communications Regulatory Authority Act, No.12 of 2003, includes a direct mandate for TCRA to manage radio spectrum and act appropriately in order to ensure efficient use of this resource. Regulation is fundamentally concerned with combining the various interests of frequency users and manufacturers within the aforementioned legal mandate. TCRA continuously analyses the radio frequency spectrum requirements for existing and planned radio services in the United Republic of Tanzania. This is necessary for efficient and equitable planning and coordination of frequencies in order to avoid interference.

TCRA strategy aims to efficiently regulate access to radio spectrum on a national and international level in a coordinated manner. It aims to ensure that Tanzanian's rights are respected in accordance with international framework. International bodies aim to harmonize the use of the radio frequency spectrum by the various radio services, thus any international decisions taken therefore play a part in national spectrum management.

2.2 International level

TCRA represents the United Republic of Tanzania in regional and international bodies dealing with the spectrum management, where it safeguards national interests in order to promote them on an international (regional and global) level.

The requirements of industry and the associated civil uses are handled via the international working activities of the ITU as radio signals propagate across international borders, cross-border agreements regarding spectrum use become vital both between neighboring countries and between economic interest blocks on a global scale. The use of all spectrum resources is being harmonized at the international level at the ITU World Radiocommunication Conferences in order to ensure efficient and interference-free use of radio spectrum.

The Radio Sector of the International Telecommunication Union (ITU-R) allocates worldwide radio spectrum to various radio services in accordance with the Radio Regulations (RR). The RR is an international agreement, which regulates the use of radio spectrum resources for all radio applications, as well as the orbital positions of geostationary and non-geostationary satellites. This agreement is binding to ITU member states. The RR articles are revised as a result of the resolutions of the World Radiocommunication Conferences (WRC) to adapt the existing framework to ever changing radio spectrum requirements in order to refine the requirements of existing applications or facilitate the introduction of new ones. The results of ITU World Radiocommunication Conferences are set forth in "final acts".

3.0 Basic Provisions

Direct references have been made within NFAP to the footnotes of the International Telecommunication Union Table of Frequency Allocations, which apply to Tanzania's radio services or frequency bands concerned. All remaining international footnotes that are not specifically mentioned in the in the International Telecommunication Union Table of Frequency Allocations do not therefore apply in Tanzania.

The NFAP thus qualifies the provisions of the International Telecommunication Union Table of Frequency Allocations and makes additional provisions for domestic radio spectrum requirements; and it provides the framework within which frequency assignments are to be made for all services. The provisions of the NFAP shall therefore be applied to all radio services, transmitting or receiving within the territory or territorial waters of the United Republic of Tanzania as appropriate.

Where the provisions of the International Telecommunication Union Table of Frequency Allocations and NFAP differ, those of the latter will apply.

4.0 Uses of Spectrum

This document does not represent all uses of spectrum that are authorized in Tanzania or that may be authorized in future. The conditions that are attached to the use of different frequency bands are set out in licenses issued by TCRA, and/or in regulations made by TCRA, where such use regulated by TCRA under the TCRA Act, 2003.

TCRA may, having consulted, as it considers appropriate, vary existing conditions of use, and may issue new authorizations, under responsibilities entitled to it by the TCRA Act, 2003, and in accordance with the mandates of other Tanzanian laws and legislations. This document is therefore not binding on TCRA but TCRA will take due note of its contents and consult where necessary during the discharge of its statutory duties.

Where statutory regulations are in place to exempt radio spectrum systems from the need to issue license (license exempt), these regulations take precedence over the detail shown in NFAP.

5.0 Amendments

The NFAP may be amended whenever necessary as a result of changes in the ITU radio regulations made by the World Radiocommunication Conference (WRC), Regional Agreements, Public Interests or change in Spectrum Licensing Policy.

Chapter 1

Terms and Definitions

6.0 Radio communication Definitions

6.1 General terms

Administration: Any governmental department or service responsible for discharging the obligations undertaken in the Constitution of the International Telecommunication Union, in the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union and in the Administrative Regulations.

Telecommunication: Any transmission, emission or reception of signs, signals, writings, images and sounds or intelligence of any nature by wire, radio, optical or other electromagnetic systems.

Radio: A general term applied to the use of radio waves.

Radio waves or Hertzian waves: Electromagnetic waves of frequencies arbitrarily lower than 3 000 GHz, propagated in space without artificial guide.

Radiocommunication: Telecommunication by means of radio waves.

Terrestrial Radiocommunication: Any radiocommunication other than space radiocommunication or radio astronomy.

Space Radiocommunication: Any radiocommunication involving the use of one or more space stations or the use of one or more reflecting satellites or other objects in space.

Radio determination: The determination of the position, velocity and/or other characteristics of an object, or the obtaining of information relating to these parameters, by means of the propagation properties of radio waves.

Radio navigation: Radio determination used for the purposes of navigation, including obstruction warning.

Radiolocation: Radio determination used for purposes other than those of radio navigation.

Radio direction-finding: Radio determination using the reception of radio waves for the purpose of determining the direction of a station or object.

Radio Astronomy: Astronomy based on the reception of radio waves of cosmic origin.

Industrial, Scientific and Medical (ISM) applications: Operation of equipment or appliances designed to generate and use locally radio frequency energy for industrial, scientific, medical, domestic or similar purposes, excluding applications in the field of telecommunications.

6.2 Specific terms related to frequency management

Allocation (of a frequency band): Entry in the Table of Frequency Allocations of a given frequency band for the purpose of its use by one or more terrestrial or space radiocommunication services or the radio astronomy service under specified conditions. This term shall also be applied to the frequency band concerned.

Allotment (of a radio frequency or radio frequency channel): Entry of a designated frequency channel in an agreed plan, adopted by a competent conference, for use by one or more administrations for a terrestrial or space radiocommunication service in one or more identified countries or geographical areas and under specified conditions.

Assignment (of a radio frequency or radio frequency channel): Authorization given by an administration for a radio station to use a radio frequency or radio frequency channel under specified conditions.

6.3 Radio services

Radiocommunication service: A service as defined in this Section involving the transmission, emission and/or reception of radio waves for specific telecommunication purposes.

Fixed service: A radiocommunication service between specified fixed points.

Fixed-satellite service: A radiocommunication service between earth stations at given positions, when one or more satellites are used; the given position may be a specified fixed point or any fixed point within specified areas; in some cases, this service includes satellite-to-satellite links, which may also be operated in the inter-satellite service; the fixed-satellite service may also include feeder links for other space radiocommunication services.

Inter-satellite service: A radiocommunication service providing links between artificial satellites.

Space operation service: A radiocommunication service concerned exclusively with the operation of spacecraft, in particular space tracking, space telemetry and space telecommand.

Mobile service: A radio communication service between mobile and land stations or between mobile stations.

Mobile-satellite service: A radiocommunication service between mobile earth stations and one or more space stations, or between space stations used by this service; or between mobile earth stations by means of one or more space stations. This service may also include feeder links necessary for its operation.

Land mobile service: A mobile service between base stations and land mobile

stations, or between land mobile stations.

Land mobile-satellite service: A mobile-satellite service in which mobile earth stations are located on land.

Maritime mobile service: A mobile service between coast stations and ship stations, or between ship stations, or between associated on-board communication stations; survival craft stations and emergency position-indicating radiobeacon stations may also participate in this service.

Maritime mobile-satellite service: A mobile-satellite service in which mobile earth stations are located on board ships; survival craft stations and emergency position-indicating radio beacon stations may also participate in this service.

Port operations service: A maritime mobile service in or near a port, between coast stations and ship stations, or between ship stations, in which messages are restricted to those relating to the operational handling, the movement and the safety of ships and, in emergency, to the safety of persons. Messages which are of a public correspondence nature shall be excluded from this service.

Ship movement service: A safety service in the maritime mobile service other than a port operations service, between coast stations and ship stations, or between ship stations, in which messages are restricted to those relating to the movement of ships. Messages which are of a public correspondence nature shall be excluded from this service.

Aeronautical mobile service: A mobile service between aeronautical stations and aircraft stations, or between aircraft stations, in which survival craft stations may participate; emergency position-indicating radio beacon stations may also participate in this service on designated distress and emergency frequencies.

Aeronautical mobile (R) service: An aeronautical mobile service reserved for

communications relating to safety and regularity of flight, primarily along national or international civil air routes.

Aeronautical mobile (OR) service: An aeronautical mobile service intended for communications, including those relating to flight coordination, primarily outside national or international civil air routes.

Aeronautical mobile-satellite service: A mobile-satellite service in which mobile earth stations are located on board aircraft; survival craft stations and emergency position-indicating radio beacon stations may also participate in this service.

Aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service: An aeronautical mobile-satellite service reserved for communications relating to safety and regularity of flights, primarily along national or international civil air routes.

Aeronautical mobile-satellite (OR) service: An aeronautical mobile-satellite service intended for communications, including those relating to flight coordination, primarily outside national and international civil air routes.

Broadcasting service: A radiocommunication service in which the transmissions are intended for direct reception by the general public. This service may include sound transmissions, television transmissions or other types of transmission.

Broadcasting-satellite service: A radio communication service in which signals transmitted or retransmitted by space stations are intended for direct reception by the general public.

Radio determination service: A radiocommunication service for the purpose of radio determination.

Radio determination-satellite service: A radiocommunication service for the purpose of radio determination involving the use of one or more space stations.

Radio navigation service: A radio determination service for the purpose of radio navigation.

Radio navigation-satellite service: A radio determination-satellite service used for the purpose of radio navigation.

Maritime radio navigation service: A radio navigation service intended for the benefit and for the safe operation of ships.

Maritime radio navigation-satellite service: A radio navigation-satellite service in which earth stations are located on board ships.

Aeronautical radio navigation service: A radio navigation service intended for the benefit and for the safe operation of aircraft.

Aeronautical radio navigation-satellite service: A radio navigation-satellite service in which earth stations are located on board aircraft.

Radiolocation service: A radio determination service for the purpose of radiolocation.

Radiolocation-satellite service: A radio determination-satellite service used for the purpose of radiolocation.

Meteorological aids service: A radiocommunication service used for meteorological, including hydrological, observations and exploration.

Earth exploration-satellite service: A radiocommunication service between earth stations and one or more space stations, which may include links between space stations.

Meteorological-satellite service: An earth exploration-satellite service for

meteorological purposes.

Standard frequency and time signal service: A radiocommunication service for scientific, technical and other purposes, providing the transmission of specified frequencies, time signals, or both, of stated high precision, intended for general reception.

Standard frequency and time signal-satellite service: A radiocommunication service using space stations on earth satellites for the same purposes as those of the standard frequency and time signal service.

Space research service: A radiocommunication service in which spacecraft or other objects in space are used for scientific or technological research purposes.

Amateur service: A radiocommunication service for the purpose of self-training, intercommunication and technical investigations carried out by amateurs that are, by duly authorized persons interested in radio technique solely with a personal aim and without pecuniary interest.

Amateur-satellite service: A radiocommunication service using space stations on earth satellites for the same purposes as those of the amateur service.

Radio astronomy service: A service involving the use of radio astronomy.

Safety service: Any radiocommunication service used permanently or temporarily for the safeguarding of human life and property.

Special service: A radiocommunication service, not otherwise defined in this Section, carried on exclusively for specific needs of general utility, and not open to public correspondence.

6.4 Radio stations and systems

Station: One or more transmitters or receivers or a combination of transmitters and receivers, including the accessory equipment, necessary at one location for carrying on a radiocommunication service, or the radio astronomy service.

Terrestrial station: A station effecting terrestrial radiocommunication.

Earth station: A station located either on the Earth's surface or within the major portion of the Earth's atmosphere and intended for communication with one or more space stations; or with one or more stations of the same kind by means of one or more reflecting satellites or other objects in space.

Space station: A station located on an object which is beyond, is intended to go beyond, or has been beyond, the major portion of the Earth's atmosphere.

Survival craft station: A mobile station in the maritime mobile service or the aeronautical mobile service intended solely for survival purposes and located on any lifeboat, life-raft or other survival equipment.

Fixed station: A station in the fixed service.

High altitude platform station: A station located on an object at an altitude of 20 to 50 km and at a specified, nominal, fixed point relative to the Earth.

Mobile station: A station in the mobile service intended to be used while in motion or during halts at unspecified points.

Mobile earth station: An earth station in the mobile-satellite service intended to be used while in motion or during halts at unspecified points.

Land station: A station in the mobile service not intended to be used while in motion.

Land earth station: An earth station in the fixed-satellite service or, in some cases, in the mobile-satellite service, located at a specified fixed point or within a specified

area on land to provide a feeder link for the mobile-satellite service.

Base station: A land station in the land mobile service.

Base earth station: An earth station in the fixed-satellite service or, in some cases, in the land mobile-satellite service, located at a specified fixed point or within a specified area on land to provide a feeder link for the land mobile-satellite service.

Land mobile station: A mobile station in the land mobile service capable of surface movement within the geographical limits of a country or continent.

Land mobile earth station: A mobile earth station in the land mobile-satellite service capable of surface movement within the geographical limits of a country or continent.

Coast station: A land station in the maritime mobile service.

Coast earth station: An earth station in the fixed-satellite service or, in some cases, in the maritime mobile-satellite service, located at a specified fixed point on land to provide a feeder link for the maritime mobile-satellite service.

Ship station: A mobile station in the maritime mobile service located on board a vessel which is not permanently moored, other than a survival craft station.

Ship earth station: A mobile earth station in the maritime mobile-satellite service located on board ship.

On-board communication station: A low-powered mobile station in the maritime mobile service intended for use for internal communications on board a ship, or between a ship and its lifeboats and life-rafts during lifeboat drills or operations, or for communication within a group of vessels being towed or pushed, as well as for line handling and mooring instructions.

Port station: A coast station in the port operations service.

Aeronautical station: A land station in the aeronautical mobile service.

Aeronautical earth station: An earth station in the fixed-satellite service, or, in some cases, in the aeronautical mobile-satellite service, located at a specified fixed point on land to provide a feeder link for the aeronautical mobile-satellite service.

Aircraft station: A mobile station in the aeronautical mobile service, other than a survival craft station, located on board an aircraft.

Aircraft earth station: A mobile earth station in the aeronautical mobile-satellite service located on board an aircraft.

Broadcasting station: A station in the broadcasting service.

Radio determination station: A station in the radio determination service.

Radio navigation mobile station: A station in the radio navigation service intended to be used while in motion or during halts at unspecified points.

Radio navigation land station: A station in the radio navigation service not intended to be used while in motion.

Radiolocation mobile station: A station in the radiolocation service intended to be used while in motion or during halts at unspecified points.

Radiolocation land station: A station in the radiolocation service not intended to be used while in motion.

Radio direction-finding station: A radio determination station using radio direction-finding.

Radio beacon station: A station in the radio navigation service the emissions of which are intended to enable a mobile station to determine its bearing or direction in relation to the radio beacon station.

Emergency position-indicating radio beacon station: A station in the mobile service the emissions of which are intended to facilitate search and rescue operations.

Satellite emergency position-indicating radio beacon: An earth station in the mobile- satellite service the emissions of which are intended to facilitate search and rescue operations.

Standard frequency and time signal station: A station in the standard frequency and time signal service.

Amateur station: A station in the amateur service.

Radio astronomy station: A station in the radio astronomy service.

Experimental station: A station utilizing radio waves in experiments with a view to the development of science or technique.

Ship's emergency transmitter: A ship's transmitter to be used exclusively on a distress frequency for distress, urgency or safety purposes.

Radar: A radio determination system based on the comparison of reference signals with radio signals reflected, or retransmitted, from the position to be determined.

Primary radar: A radio determination system based on the comparison of reference signals with radio signals reflected from the position to be determined.

Secondary radar: A radio determination system based on the comparison of

reference signals with radio signals retransmitted from the position to be determined.

Radar beacon (racon): A transmitter-receiver associated with a fixed navigational mark which, when triggered by a radar, automatically returns a distinctive signal which can appear on the display of the triggering radar, providing range, bearing and identification information.

Instrument landing system (ILS): A radio navigation system which provides aircraft with horizontal and vertical guidance just before and during landing and, at certain fixed points, indicates the distance to the reference point of landing.

Instrument landing system localizer: A system of horizontal guidance embodied in the instrument landing system which indicates the horizontal deviation of the aircraft from its optimum path of descent along the axis of the runway.

Instrument landing system glide path: A system of vertical guidance embodied in the instrument landing system which indicates the vertical deviation of the aircraft from its optimum path of descent.

Marker beacon: A transmitter in the aeronautical radio navigation service which radiates vertically a distinctive pattern for providing position information to aircraft.

Radio altimeter: Radio navigation equipment, on board an aircraft or spacecraft, used to determine the height of the aircraft or the spacecraft above the Earth's surface or another surface.

Meteorological aids land station: A station in the meteorological aids service not intended to be used while in motion.

Meteorological aids mobile station: A station in the meteorological aids service intended to be used while in motion or during halts at unspecified points. (WRC-15)

Radiosonde: An automatic radio transmitter in the meteorological aids service usually carried on an aircraft, free balloon, kite or parachute, and which transmits meteorological data.

Adaptive system: A radiocommunication system which varies its radio characteristics according to channel quality.

Space system: Any group of cooperating earth stations and/or space stations employing space radiocommunication for specific purposes.

Satellite system: A space system using one or more artificial earth satellites.

Satellite network: A satellite system or a part of a satellite system, consisting of only one satellite and the cooperating earth stations.

Satellite link: A radio link between a transmitting earth station and a receiving earth station through one satellite. A satellite link comprises one up-link and one down-link.

Multi-satellite link: A radio link between a transmitting earth station and a receiving earth station through two or more satellites, without any intermediate earth station.

Feeder link: A radio link from an earth station at a given location to a space station, or vice versa, conveying information for a space radiocommunication service other than for the fixed- satellite service. The given location may be at a specified fixed point, or at any fixed point within specified areas.

6.5 Technical terms relating to space

Deep space: Space at distances from the Earth equal to, or greater than, 2×10^6 km.

Spacecraft: A man-made vehicle which is intended to go beyond the major portion of the Earth's atmosphere.

Satellite: A body which revolves around another body of preponderant mass and which has a motion primarily and permanently determined by the force of attraction of that other body.

Active satellite: A satellite carrying a station intended to transmit or retransmit radiocommunication signals.

Reflecting satellite: A satellite intended to reflect radiocommunication signals.

Active sensor: A measuring instrument in the earth exploration-satellite service or in the space research service by means of which information is obtained by transmission and reception of radio waves.

Passive sensor: A measuring instrument in the earth exploration-satellite service or in the space research service by means of which information is obtained by reception of radio waves of natural origin.

Orbit: The path, relative to a specified frame of reference, described by the center of mass of a satellite or other object in space subjected primarily to natural forces, mainly the force of gravity.

Inclination of an orbit (of an earth satellite): The angle determined by the plane containing the orbit and the plane of the Earth's equator measured in degrees between 0° and 180° and in counterclockwise direction from the Earth's equatorial plane at the ascending node of the orbit.

Period (of a satellite): The time elapsing between two consecutive passages of a satellite through a characteristic point on its orbit.

Altitude of the apogee or of the perigee: The altitude of the apogee or perigee above a specified reference surface serving to represent the surface of the Earth.

Geo synchronous satellite: An earth satellite whose period of revolution is equal to the period of rotation of the Earth about its axis.

Geostationary satellite: A geosynchronous satellite whose circular and direct orbit lies in the plane of the Earth's equator and which thus remains fixed relative to the Earth; by extension, a geosynchronous satellite which remains approximately fixed relative to the Earth.

Geostationary-satellite orbit: The orbit of a geosynchronous satellite whose circular and direct orbit lies in the plane of the Earth's equator.

Steerable satellite beam: A satellite antenna beam that can be re-pointed.

7.0 The ITU Radio Regions

In the framework of the ITU Radio Regulations, the world is divided into three Regions, namely Region 1, Region 2 and Region 3 mainly for reasons of administrative and rationality and is largely based on the historical commonalities in the usage of the radio spectrum in the Regions. The United Republic of Tanzania is in Region 1. The map below depicts the three named Regions:

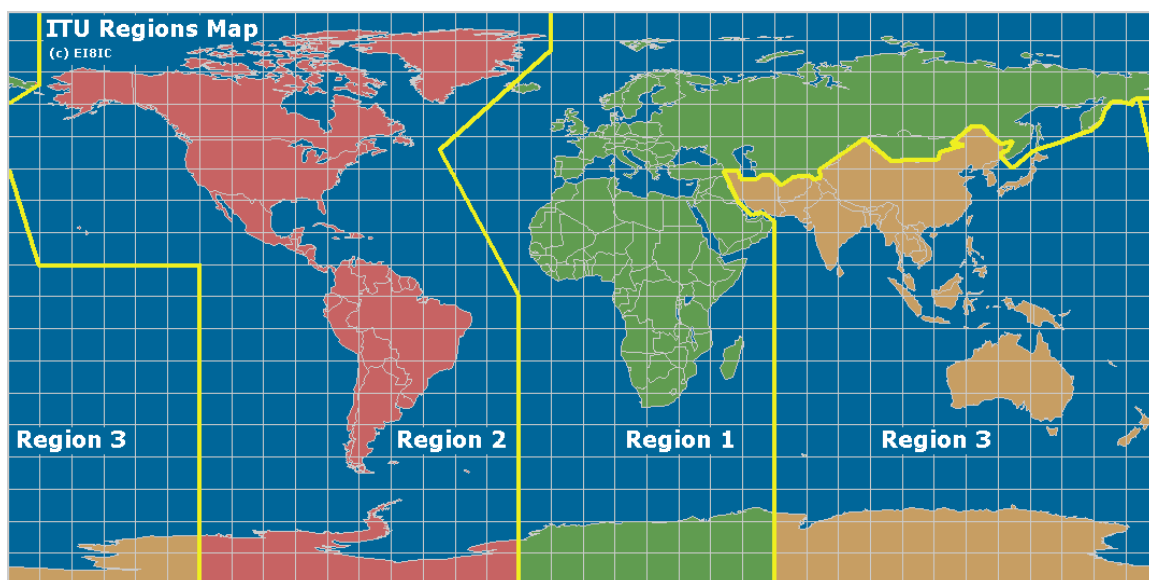


Figure 1: ITU Regions of the World

8.0 Frequency bands and wavelength

8.1 ITU's Radio Frequency Division

According to ITU Radio Regulations, the Radio Frequencies shall be subdivided into nine frequency bands, which shall be designated by progressive whole numbers in accordance with the following table.

The unit of frequency is the hertz (Hz), frequencies shall be expressed:

- in kilohertz (kHz), up to and including 3 000 kHz;
- in megahertz (MHz), above 3 MHz, up to and including 3 000 MHz;
- in gigahertz (GHz), above 3 GHz, up to and including 3 000 GHz.

Table 1: ITU Frequency bands and wavelength

Band Number (N)	Band Name	Frequency Scope	Wave Length
4	VLF	3-30kHz	10,000m
5	LF	30-300 kHz	1000 m
6	MF	300-3000 kHz	100 m
7	HF	3-30MHz	10 m
8	VHF	30-300 MHz	1 m
9	UHF	300-3000 MHz	1/10 m
10	SHF	3-30GHz	1/100 m
11	EHF	30-300 GHz	1/1000 m
12	-	300-3000 GHz	1/10,000 m

NOTE 1: "Band N" (N = band number) extends from 0.3×10^N Hz to 3×10^N Hz.

NOTE 2: Prefix: k = kilo (10^3), M = mega (10^6), G = Giga (10^9).

8.2 Other designations

According to IEEE Standard Letter Designations for Radar-Frequency Bands, the Radio Frequencies descriptions names generally were used for radar and RF dependent weapon and communication spectrum. L band stood for long wave, S band for short wave, C band for compromise between S and X band, X band was used for fire control with the X being the cross hair in a trigger. Ku band was from Kurz (German

for short) Under with K band in the middle and Ka band Kurz Above. In addition to Q, V, W and G bands.

Within V and W Band there are three bands allocated for fixed (but potentially mobile) services, two 5 GHz bands at 71- 76 and 81 - 86 GHz and a 3 GHz band at 92-95 GHz. These are known collectively as E band from the waveguide naming regime for 60 to 90 GHz.

Table 2: IEEE bands designations

Band	Frequency Range
L	1-2 GHz
S	2-4 GHz
C	4-8 GHz
X	8-12 GHz
Ku	12-18 GHz
K	18-27 GHz
Ka	27-40 GHz
Q/V	40-75 GHz
EW	75-110 GHz
G	110-300 GHz

9.0 Categories of Radiocommunication Services and Footnotes

9.1 Radiocommunication Services

Where, in this Plan, a band is indicated as allocated to more than one service, such services are listed in the following order:

- Services the names of which are printed in “**capital**” (example: FIXED); these are called “**primary**” services;
- Services the names of which are printed in “**normal characters**” (example: Mobile); these are called “**secondary**” services.

The Stations of secondary service:

- shall not cause harmful interference to stations of primary service to which frequencies are already assigned or to which frequencies may be assigned at a later date;

- b) cannot claim protection from harmful interference from stations of a primary service to which frequencies are already assigned or may be assigned at a later date;
- c) can claim protection, however, from harmful interference from stations of the same or other secondary services(s) to which frequencies may be assigned at a later date.

9.2 Footnotes

Where footnotes are employed, the following rules apply:

- a) Where a footnote is printed on the same line as the name of a radio service the footnote applies only to that service.
- b) Where a footnote is printed within the lower part of a frequency band and not on the same line as a radio service, the footnote applies to that band or some part thereof.
- c) Footnotes in the International Telecommunication Union Table of Frequency Allocations are identified below the tables by their number, e.g. '5.12'. Where references are made in or below the table to these international footnotes, they are similarly identified.

Chapter 2

National Frequency Allocations Table Structure

The National Frequency Allocation Plan consists of four columns:

- a) Column 1 – contains ITU allocation of frequency bands for various radiocommunication services in Region 1 and ITU-R article 5 footnotes of radio regulations relevant to Region 1.
- b) Column 2 – It contains allocation of frequency bands for various radiocommunication services in Tanzania and ITU-R article 5 footnotes of Radio Regulations relevant to Tanzania.
- c) Column 3 – Contains the main use in Tanzania. However, the main use does not preclude other radiocommunication services allocated to the band.
- d) Column 4 – contains where appropriate relevant information on the band plans, channel arrangement and the main use in Tanzania.

10.0 National Frequency Allocation Plan

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
Below 8.3 kHz			
(Not allocated)	(Not allocated)		
5.53 5.54	5.53 5.54		
8.3 - 9 kHz			
METEOROLOGICAL AIDS 5.54A 5.54B 5.54C	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS 5.54A 5.54B 5.54C	Lightning detection systems	
9 - 11.3 kHz			
METEOROLOGICAL AIDS 5.54A RADIONAVIGATION	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS 5.54A RADIONAVIGATION	SRD: - Inductive applications (9 kHz-148.5 kHz) - Ultra-Low Power Active Medical Implants (ULP-AMI)	- ITU-R Rec.SM.1896-1 - ITU-R Report SM. 2153-7 - Inductive SRD : ETSI EN 300 330 - ULP-AMI (9 kHz - 315 kHz) ETSI EN 302 195
11.3 - 14 kHz			
RADIONAVIGATION	RADIONAVIGATION	Navigational Aids SRD: - Ultra-Low Power Active Medical Implants (ULP-AMI) - Inductive applications (9 kHz-148.5 kHz)	- ITU-R Rec.SM.1896-1 - ITU-R Rep. SM. 2153-7 - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 - ULP-AMI (9 kHz - 315 kHz) ETSI EN 302 195
14 - 19.95 kHz			
FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.57	FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.57	Maritime mobile communications SRD: Ultra-Low Power Active Medical Implants (ULP-AMI)	- ITU-R Rec.SM.1896-1 - ITU-R Rep. SM. 2153-7 - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 - ULP-AMI (9 kHz - 315 kHz) ETSI EN 302 195

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
		Inductive applications (9 kHz-148.5 kHz)	
5.55 5.56	5.56		
19.95 - 20.05 kHz			
STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (20kHz)	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (20 kHz)	SRD: - Ultra-Low Power Active Medical Implants (ULP-AMI) - Inductive applications (9 kHz-148.5 kHz)	- Article 26 applies - ITU-R Rec.SM.1896-1 - ITU-R Report SM. 2153-7 - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 - ULP-AMI (9 kHz - 315 kHz) - ETSI EN 302 195
20.05 - 70 kHz			
FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.57	FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.57	Maritime mobile communications SRD: - Ultra-Low Power Active Medical Implants (ULP-AMI) - Inductive applications (9 kHz-148.5 kHz)	- ITU-R Rec.SM.1896-1 - ITU-R Report SM. 2153-7 - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 - ULP-AMI (9 kHz - 315 kHz) - ETSI EN 302 195
5.56 5.58	5.56 5.58		
70 - 72 kHz			
RADIONAVIGATION 5.60	RADIONAVIGATION 5.60	Navigational Aids SRD: - Ultra-Low Power Active Medical Implants (ULP-AMI) - Inductive applications (9 kHz-148.5 kHz)	- ITU-R Rec.SM.1896-1 - ITU-R Report. SM. 2153-7 - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 - ULP-AMI (9 kHz - 315 kHz) - ETSI EN 302 195
72 - 84 kHz			
FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.57 RADIONAVIGATION 5.60	FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.57 RADIONAVIGATION 5.60	Maritime mobile communications - Navigational Aids SRD: - Ultra-Low Power Active Medical Implants (ULP-AMI) - Inductive applications (9 kHz-148.5 kHz)	- ITU-R Rec.SM.1896-1 - ITU-R Report. SM. 2153-7 - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 - ULP-AMI (9 kHz - 315 kHz) - ETSI EN 302 195
5.56	5.56		

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
84 - 86 kHz			
RADIONAVIGATION 5.60	RADIONAVIGATION 5.60	Navigational Aids SRD : ▪ Ultra-Low Power Active Medical Implants (ULP-AMI) ▪ Inductive applications (9 kHz-148.5 kHz)	▪ ITU-R Rec. SM.1896-1 ▪ ITU-R Rep. SM. 2153-7 ▪ Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 ▪ ULP-AMI (9 kHz - 315 kHz) ▪ ETSI EN 302 195
86 - 90 kHz			
FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.57 RADIONAVIGATION	FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.57 RADIONAVIGATION	Maritime mobile communications Navigational Aids SRD: ▪ Ultra-Low Power Active Medical Implants (ULP-AMI) ▪ Inductive applications (9 kHz-148.5 kHz)	▪ ITU-R Rec.SM.1896-1 ▪ ITU-R Report. SM. 2153-7 ▪ Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 ▪ ULP-AMI (9 kHz - 315 kHz) ▪ ETSI EN 302 195
5.56	5.56		
90 - 110 kHz			
RADIONAVIGATION 5.62 Fixed	RADIONAVIGATION 5.62 Fixed	Navigational Aids SRD: ▪ Ultra-Low Power Active Medical Implants (ULP-AMI) ▪ Inductive applications (9 kHz-148.5 kHz)	▪ ITU-R Rec.SM.1896-1 ▪ ITU-R Report.SM. 2153-7 ▪ Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 ▪ ULP-AMI (9 kHz - 315 kHz) ▪ ETSI EN 302 195
5.64	5.64		
110 - 112 kHz			
FIXED MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION	FIXED MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION	Maritime mobile communications Navigational Aids SRD: ▪ Ultra-Low Power Active Medical Implants (ULP-AMI) ▪ Inductive applications (9 kHz-148.5 kHz)	▪ ITU-R Rec.SM.1896-1 ▪ ITU-R Report.SM. 2153-7 ▪ Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 ▪ ULP-AMI (9 kHz - 315 kHz) ▪ ETSI EN 302 195
5.64	5.64		

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
112 - 115 kHz				
RADIONAVIGATION 5.60		RADIONAVIGATION 5.60	Navigational Aids SRD : - Ultra-Low Power Active Medical Implants (ULP-AMI) - Inductive applications (9 kHz-148.5 kHz)	- ITU-R Rec.SM.1896-1 - ITU-RRreport.SM. 2153-7 - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 - ULP-AMI (9 kHz - 315 kHz) - ETSI EN 302 195
115 - 117.6 kHz				
RADIONAVIGATION 5.60 Fixed Maritime mobile		RADIONAVIGATION 5.60 Fixed Maritime mobile	Navigational Aids Maritime mobile communications SRD: - Ultra-Low Power Active Medical Implants (ULP-AMI) - Inductive applications (9 kHz-148.5 kHz)	- ITU-R Rec.SM.1896-1 - ITU-R Report.SM. 2153-7 - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 - ULP-AMI (9 kHz - 315 kHz) - ETSI EN 302 195
5.64 5.66		5.64		
117.6 - 126 kHz				
FIXED MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION 5.60		FIXED MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION 5.60	Navigational Aids Maritime mobile communications SRD: - Ultra-Low Power Active Medical Implants (ULP-AMI) - Inductive applications (9 kHz-148.5 kHz)	- Rec. ITU-R SM.1896-x - Report. ITU-R SM. 2153-x - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 - ULP-AMI (9 kHz - 315 kHz) - ETSI EN 302 195
5.64		5.64		
126 - 129 kHz				
RADIONAVIGATION 5.60		RADIONAVIGATION 5.60	Navigational Aids SRD: - Ultra-Low Power Active Medical Implants (ULP-AMI) - Inductive applications (9 kHz-148.5 kHz)	- ITU-R Rec.SM.1896-1 - ITU-R Report.SM. 2153-7 - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 - ULP-AMI (9 kHz - 315 kHz) - ETSI EN 302 195
129 - 130 kHz				

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
FIXED MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION 5.60		FIXED MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION 5.60	Navigational Aids Maritime mobile communications SRD: - Ultra-Low Power Active Medical Implants (ULP-AMI) - Inductive applications (9 kHz-148.5 kHz)	- ITU-R Rec.SM.1896-1 - ITU-R Report. SM. 2153-7 - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 - ULP-AMI (9 kHz - 315 kHz) ETSI EN 302 195
5.64		5.64		
130 - 135.7 kHz				
FIXED MARITIME MOBILE		FIXED MARITIME MOBILE	Maritime mobile communications SRD: - Ultra-Low Power Active Medical Implants (ULP-AMI) - Inductive applications	- ITU-R Rec.SM.1896-1 - ITU-R Report.SM. 2153-7 - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 - ULP-AMI (9 kHz - 315 kHz) ETSI EN 302 195
5.64 5.67		5.64.		
135.7 - 137.8 kHz				
FIXED MARITIME MOBILE Amateur 5.67A		FIXED MARITIME MOBILE Amateur 5.67A	Maritime mobile communications Amateur SRD: - Ultra-Low Power Active Medical Implants (ULP-AMI) - Inductive applications (9 kHz-148.5 kHz)	- Amateur (135.7-137.8 kHz) services are limited to maximum radiated power of 1 W (e.i.r.p). - ITU-R Rec.SM.1896-1 - ITU-R Report SM. 2153-7 - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 - ULP-AMI (9 kHz - 315 kHz) ETSI EN 302 195
5.64 5.67 5.67B		5.64		
137.8 - 148.5 kHz				

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
FIXED MARITIME MOBILE		FIXED MARITIME MOBILE	Maritime mobile communications SRD: - Ultra-Low Power Active Medical Implants (ULP-AMI) - Inductive applications (9 kHz-148.5 kHz)	- ITU-R Rec.SM.1896-1 - ITU-R Report SM. 2153-7 - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 - ULP-AMI (9 kHz - 315 kHz) - ETSI EN 302 195
5.64 5.67		5.64		
148.5 - 255 kHz				
BROADCASTING		148.5-200kHz BROADCASTING	Broadcasting SRD: - Ultra-Low Power Active Medical Implants (ULP-AMI) - Inductive applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	- Frequency assignment Plan (GE75) applies - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBµA/m @ 10m) - ULP-AMI (9 kHz - 315 kHz) ETSI EN 302 195
		5.68		
		200kHz-255kHz AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATIONAL SERVICE 5.70	SRD: - Ultra-Low Power Active Medical Implants (ULP-AMI) - Inductive applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	- Frequency assignment Plan (GE75) applies - ULP-AMI (9 kHz - 315 kHz) ETSI EN 302 195 - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBµA/m @ 10m) - ULP-AMI (9 kHz - 315 kHz) ETSI EN 302 195
5.68 5.69 5.70		5.70		
255 - 283.5 kHz				
BROADCASTING AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION		AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	SRD: - Ultra-Low Power Active Medical Implants (ULP-AMI) - Inductive applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	- ULP-AMI (9 kHz - 315 kHz) ETSI EN 302 195 - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBµA/m @ 10m)
5.70		5.70		
283.5 - 315 kHz				

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radio beacons) 5.73	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radio-beacons) 5.73	Navigational Aids Maritime mobile communications SRD : - Ultra-Low Power Active Medical Implants (ULP-AMI) - Inductive applications (9 kHz-148.5 kHz)	- ITU-R Rec.SM.1896-1 - ITU-R Report.SM. 2153-7 - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 - ULP-AMI (9 kHz - 315 kHz) ETSI EN 302 195
5.74	5.74		
315 - 325 kHz			
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Maritime radionavigation (radio beacons) 5.73	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Maritime radionavigation (radio-beacons) 5.73	Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBμA/m @ 10m)
5.75	5.75		
325 - 405 kHz			
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	Aeronautical NDBs and locators Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBμA/m @ 10m)
405 - 415 kHz			
RADIONAVIGATION 5.76	RADIONAVIGATION 5.76	Navigational Aids Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBμA/m @ 10m)
415 - 435 kHz			
MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	MARITIME MOBILE (radiotelegraphy) 5.79 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	Maritime mobile communications Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	- Under the MMS the use of the band 415-495 kHz is limited to radiotelegraphy. - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBμA/m @ 10m)

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
435 - 472 kHz			
MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 Aeronautical radio navigation 5.77	MARITIME MOBILE (radiotelegraphy) 5.79 Aeronautical radio navigation	Maritime mobile communications SRD: Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	- Coast Stations in the NAVTEX service on 490 kHz; Res.339 applies. Transmission of navigational and meteorological warnings and urgent info for ships (NBDP telegraphy). Articles 31 and 52 apply - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBμA/m @ 10m)
5.82	5.82		
472 - 479 kHz			
MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 Amateur 5.80A Aeronautical radionavigation 5.77 5.80	MARITIME MOBILE (radiotelegraphy) Amateur 5.80A Aeronautical radio navigation 5.82	Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBμA/m @ 10m)
5.80 B 5.82			
479 - 495 kHz			
MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 5.79A Aeronautical radio navigation 5.77	MARITIME MOBILE (radiotelegraphy) 5.79 5.79A Aeronautical radio navigation 5.77	- Maritime mobile communications - Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	- Coast Stations in the NAVTEX service on 490 kHz; Res.339 applies. Transmission of navigational and meteorological warnings and urgent info for ships (NBDP telegraphy). Articles 31 and 52 apply. - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBμA/m @ 10m)

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
5.82		5.82		
495 - 505 kHz				
MARITIME MOBILE 5.82C 5. 82D		MARITIME MOBILE 5.82C 5. 82D	- Limited to radiotelegraphy - Maritime GMDSS - Broadcasting safety information from coast stations - Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	- Articles 31 and 52 apply - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBμA/m @ 10m) - For international NAVDAT systems Rec. ITU-R M.2010 applies - Resolution 364 (WRC-23) applies
505 - 526.5 kHz				
MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 5.79A 5.84 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION		MARITIME MOBILE(radiotelegraphy) 5.79 5.79A 5.84 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	- Maritime mobile communications - Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	- Coast Stations in the NAVTEX service on 518 kHz; Res.339 applies. Articles 31 and 52 apply. - Under the MMS the use of the band 505-526.5 kHz is limited to radiotelegraphy. - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBμA/m @ 10m)
526.5 - 1606.5 kHz				

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
BROADCASTING	526.5-535kHz BROADCASTING Mobile	- MW Sound broadcasting (526.5 1606.5 kHz) - Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	- Frequency assignment Plan (GE75) applies - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBµA/m @ 10m)
	5.87		
	535-1606.5kHz BROADCASTING	- MW Sound broadcasting (526.5 1606.5 kHz) - Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	- Frequency assignment Plan (GE75) applies - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBµA/m @ 10m)
5.87 5.87A	5.87		
1606.5 - 1625 kHz			
FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.90 LAND MOBILE	FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.90 LAND MOBILE	- Maritime mobile communications - Land mobile communications - Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBµA/m @ 10m)
5.92	5.92		
1625 - 1635 kHz			
RADIOLOCATION 5.93	RADIOLOCATION 5.93	- Navigational Aids - Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBµA/m @ 10m)
1635 - 1800 kHz			
FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.90 LAND MOBILE	FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.90 LAND MOBILE	- Maritime mobile communications - Land mobile communications - Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBµA/m @ 10m)
5.92 5.96	5.92		
1800 - 1810 kHz			
RADIOLOCATION 5.93	RADIOLOCATION 5.93	- Navigational Aids - Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBµA/m @ 10m)

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
1810 - 1850 kHz				
AMATEUR 5.98 5.99 5.100 5.101		AMATEUR 5.98 5.99 5.100 5.101	- Amateur communications - Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBµA/m @ 10m)
1850 - 2000 kHz				
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical Mobile		FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical Mobile	- Maritime and/or land mobile communications - Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBµA/m @ 10m)
5.92 5.96 5.103		5.92 5.103		
2000 - 2025 kHz				
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical Mobile		FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical Mobile	- Maritime and/or land mobile communications - Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBµA/m @ 10m)
5.92 5.103		5.92 5.103		
2025 - 2045 kHz				
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) Meteorological aids 5.104 5.92 5.103		FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) Meteorological aids (oceanographic) 5.104 5.92	- Maritime and/or land mobile communications - Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBµA/m @ 10m)
		5.103		
2045 - 2160 kHz				
FIXED MARITIME MOBILE LAND MOBILE		FIXED MARITIME MOBILE LAND MOBILE	- Maritime and/or land mobile communications - Fixed Applications - Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBµA/m @ 10m)
5.92		5.92		
2160 - 2170 kHz				
RADIOLOCATION		RADIOLOCATION	- Navigational aids - Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBµA/m @ 10m)
5.93 5.107		5.93 5.107		
2170 - 2173.5 kHz				

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
MARITIME MOBILE		MARITIME MOBILE	- Maritime mobile communications - Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBµA/m @ 10m)
2173.5 - 2190.5 kHz				
MOBILE (distress and calling)		MOBILE (distress and calling)	2182 kHz is an international distress and calling frequency for radiotelephony. 2187.5 kHz – DSC for distress and calling - Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz) 2174.5 kHz – is used for Automatic Connection System (ACS) as described in the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R M.541.	- Articles 31 and 52 applies - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBµA/m @ 10m) - Recommendation ITU-R M.541 applies.
5.108 5.109 5.110 5.111		5.108 5.109 5.110 5.111		
2190.5 - 2194 kHz				
MARITIME MOBILE		MARITIME MOBILE	- Maritime mobile communications - Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBµA/m @ 10m)
2194 - 2300 kHz				

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)		FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	- Maritime and/or land mobile communications - Fixed Applications - Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBµA/m @ 10m)
5.92 5.103 5.112		5.92 5.103		
2300 - 2498 kHz				
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) BROADCASTING 5.113		FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) BROADCASTING 5.113	- Maritime and/or land mobile communications - Fixed Applications - Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	- Article 23.3 to 23.10 applies for broadcasting - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBµA/m @ 10m)
5.103		5.103		
2498 - 2501 kHz				
STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (2 500 kHz)		STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (2 500 kHz)	Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	- Article 26 applies - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBµA/m @ 10m)
2501 - 2502 kHz				
STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space Research		STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space Research	Inductive SRD applications (148.5-5000 kHz)	- Article 26 applies - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBµA/m @ 10m)
2502 - 2625 kHz				

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)		FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	- Maritime and/or land mobile communications - Fixed Applications - Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBµA/m @ 10m)
5.92 5.103 5.114		5.92 5.103		
2625 - 2650 kHz				
MARITIME MOBILE MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION		MARITIME MOBILE MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION	- Maritime mobile communications - Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBµA/m @ 10m)
5.92		5.92		
2650 - 2850 kHz				
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)		FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	- Maritime and/or land mobile communications - Fixed Applications - Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBµA/m @ 10m)
5.92 5.103		5.92 5.103		
2850 - 3025 kHz				
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)		AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	- Aeronautical mobile (R) 3 023 kHz may be used under the MMS for search and rescue operations - Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	- Appendix 27 Allotment Plan applies - Article 31 applies - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBµA/m @ 10m)
5.111 5.115		5.111 5.115		
3025 - 3155 kHz				
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)		AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	- Aeronautical mobile (OR) - Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	- Appendix 26 Allotment Plan applies - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBµA/m @ 10m)
3155 - 3200 kHz				

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)		FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	- Maritime and/or land mobile communications - Fixed Applications SRD: - Wireless hearing aids - Inductive applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	- Worldwide channel for low power hearing aids (3155-3195 kHz) Additional channels may be assigned in the band 3155-3400 kHz - ITU-R Rec.SM.1896-1 - ITU-R Report SM. 2153-7 - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBµA/m @ 10m)
5.116 5.117		5.116		
3200 - 3230 kHz				
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) BROADCASTING 5.113		FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) BROADCASTING 5.113	- Maritime and/or land mobile communications - Fixed applications SRD: - Wireless hearing aids - Inductive applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	- Article 23.3 to 23.10 applies for broadcasting - Worldwide channel for low power hearing aids (3155-3195 kHz). Additional channels may be assigned in the band 3155-3400 kHz. - ITU-R Rec.SM.1896-1 - ITU-R Report SM. 2153-7 - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBµA/m @ 10m)
5.116		5.116		
3230 - 3400 kHz				

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BROADCASTING 5.113	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BROADCASTING 5.113	- Maritime and/or land mobile communications - Fixed applications SRD: - Wireless hearing aids - Inductive applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	- Article 23.3 to 23.10 applies for broadcasting - Worldwide channel for low power hearing aids (3155-3195 kHz). Additional channels may be assigned in the band 3155-3400 kHz. - ITU-R Rec.SM.1896-1 - ITU-R Report SM. 2153-7 - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBμA/m @ 10m)
5.116 5.118	5.116		
3400 - 3500 kHz			
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	- Aeronautical mobile (R) applications - Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	- Appendix 27 Allotment Plan applies - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBμA/m @ 10m)
3500 - 3800 kHz			
AMATEUR FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical Mobile	AMATEUR FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical Mobile	- Amateur communications - Maritime and/or land mobile communications - Fixed Applications - Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	- Article 51 and 52 applies - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBμA/m @ 10m)
5.92	5.92		
3800 - 3900 kHz			
FIXED AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) LAND MOBILE	FIXED AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) LAND MOBILE	- Aeronautical mobile (OR) applications - Fixed and Mobile applications - Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBμA/m @ 10m)
3900 - 3950 kHz			

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) 5.123	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	- Aeronautical mobile (OR) applications - Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	- Appendix 26 Allotment Plan applies - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBμA/m @ 10m)
3950 - 4000 kHz			
FIXED BROADCASTING	FIXED BROADCASTING	- Fixed Applications - Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	- Article 23.3 to 23.10 applies - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBμA/m @ 10m)
4000 - 4063 kHz			
FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.127	FIXED MARITIME MOBILE (radiotelephone) 5.127	- Maritime mobile communications - Fixed Applications - Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	- Use of the band 4000-4063 kHz by the MMS is limited to ship stations using radiotelephony - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBμA/m @ 10m)

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
5.126			
4063 - 4438 kHz			
MARITIME MOBILE	MARITIME MOBILE	- Maritime mobile communications - Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	- ITU RR Appendix 17 Channelling Plan applies - ITU RR Appendix 25 Allotment Plan applies 4209.5 kHz - Coast Stations in the NAVTEX service - Res.339 applies. Articles 31 and 52 apply. 4207.5 kHz – DSC for distress and calling; Article 31 applies. 4177.5 kHz – Automatic Connection System (ACS), as described in the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R M.541. 4125 kHz – use of this frequency prescribed in Article 31. 4209.5 kHz – exclusive for transmission by coast stations of meteorological and navigational warnings and urgent information to ships (NBDP) 4210 kHz – maritime safety information (MSI); App. 15 and App.17 applies. - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBµA/m @ 10m) - Resolution 364 (WRC-23) applies
5.79A 5.82D 5.109 5.110 5.130 5.131 5.132 5.128	5.79A 5.82D 5.109 5.110 5.130 5.131 5.132 5.128		
4438 - 4488 kHz			
FIXED	FIXED		

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) Radiolocation 5.132A	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) Radiolocation 5.132A	- Maritime and/or land mobile communications - Fixed Applications	Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBµA/m @ 10m)
5.132B		Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	
4488 - 4650 kHz			
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	- Fixed and Mobile applications - Maritime applications - Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBµA/m @ 10m)
4650 - 4700 kHz			
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	- Aeronautical mobile (R) - Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	- Appendix 27 Allotment Plan applies - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBµA/m @ 10m)
4700 - 4750 kHz			
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	- Aeronautical mobile (OR) - Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	- Appendix 26 Allotment Plan applies - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBµA/m @ 10m)
4750 - 4850 kHz			
FIXED AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) LAND MOBILE BROADCASTING 5.113	FIXED AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) LAND MOBILE BROADCASTING 5.113	- Aeronautical and/or land mobile - Sound broadcasting - Fixed and Mobile applications - Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	- Article 23.3 to 23.10 applies - Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBµA/m @ 10m)
4850 - 4995 kHz			
FIXED	FIXED	Land mobile	Article 23.3 to 23.10 applies

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
LAND MOBILE BROADCASTING 5.113	LAND MOBILE BROADCASTING 5.113	- Sound broadcasting - Fixed Applications - Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBµA/m @ 10m)
4995 - 5003 kHz			
STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (5 000 kHz)	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (5 000 kHz)	Inductive SRD applications (148.5 - 5000 kHz)	Inductive SRD: ETSI EN 300 330 (magnetic field -15 dBµA/m @ 10m)
5003 - 5005 kHz			
STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research		
5005 - 5060 kHz			
FIXED BROADCASTING 5.113	FIXED BROADCASTING 5.113	- Sound broadcasting - Fixed Applications	Article 23.3 to 23.10 applies
5060 - 5250 kHz			
FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.133	FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile	- Fixed and Mobile applications - Maritime applications	
5250 - 5275 kHz			
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation 5.132A	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation 5.132A	Fixed Applications	
5.133A			
5275 - 5351.5 kHz			
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical Mobile	- Aeronautical mobile - Fixed and Mobile applications	

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
5351.5 - 5366.5 kHz				
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Amateur 5.133B		FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Amateur	Fixed and Mobile Applications	Amateur in 5 351.5 -5 366.5 kHz
5366.5 - 5450 kHz				
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile		FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	Fixed and Mobile Applications	- ITU-R Rec.SM.1896-1 - ITU-R Report SM. 2153-7
5450 - 5480 kHz				
FIXED AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) LAND MOBILE		FIXED AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) LAND MOBILE	Aeronautical mobile (OR)	Appendix 27 Allotment plan applies
5480 - 5680 kHz				
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)		AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	Aeronautical mobile	- Appendix 27 Allotment Plan applies - Search and rescue operations at 5680 kHz
5.111 5.115		5.111 5.115		
5680 - 5730 kHz				

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)		- Appendix 26 Allotment Plan applies 5 680 kHz may be used under the MMS for search and rescue operations (see Article 31). 6215 kHz – use of this frequency prescribed in Article 31.
5.111 5.115	5.111 5.115		
5730 - 5900 kHz			
FIXED LAND MOBILE	FIXED LAND MOBILE	Land mobile	
5900 - 5950 kHz			
BROADCASTING 5.134 5.136	BROADCASTING 5.134 5.136	HF Sound Broadcasting	Article 12 Planning Procedures and Res.517 (WRC-19) applies
5950 - 6200 kHz			
BROADCASTING	BROADCASTING	HF Sound Broadcasting	ITU RR Article 12 Planning Procedures applies
6200 - 6525 kHz			

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.130 5.132 5. 137A,5.137	MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.130 5.132 5. 137A, 5.137	▪ Maritime communications mobile	▪ ITU RR Appendix 17 Channelling Plan applies ▪ ITU RR Appendix 25 Allotment Plan applies ▪ 6312 kHz and 6215 kHz – DSC for distress and calling; Article 31 applies ▪ 6268 kHz – Automatic Connection System (ACS), as described in the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R M.541. ▪ 6314 kHz – maritime safety information (MSI); App.15, App.17 applies ▪ 6337.5 kHz – maritime safety information (MSI); Appendix 15 and 17 applies.
6525 - 6685 kHz			
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	▪ Aeronautical communications mobile	▪ Appendix 27 Allotment Plan applies
6685 - 6765 kHz			
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	▪ Aeronautical communications mobile	▪ Appendix 26 Allotment Plan applies
6765 - 7000 kHz			
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)			▪ ITU-R Rec.SM.1896-1, ▪ ITU-R Report SM. 2153-7 ▪ ISM band (6765-6795 kHz): centre frequency 6 780 kHz
5.138	5.138		
7000 - 7100 kHz			
AMATEUR	AMATEUR	▪ Amateur communications	

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
AMATEUR-SATELLITE		AMATEUR-SATELLITE	Amateur-satellite communications	
5.140 5.141 5.141A		5.140 5.141 5.141A		
7100 - 7200 kHz				
AMATEUR		AMATEUR	Amateur communications	This band is also used for fixed and Mobile Applications in some countries
5.141A 5.141B		5.141A 5.141B		
7200 - 7300 kHz				
BROADCASTING		BROADCASTING	HF Sound Broadcasting	ITU RR Article 12 Planning Procedures applies
7300 - 7400 kHz				
BROADCASTING 5.134		BROADCASTING 5.134	HF Sound Broadcasting	- Article 12 Planning Procedures and Res.517 apply. - This band is also used for fixed and Mobile Applications in some countries
5.143 5.143A 5.143B		5.143 5.143A 5.143B		
7400 - 7450 kHz				
BROADCASTING 5.143B		BROADCASTING 5.143B	- HF Sound Broadcasting - SRD applications (7400 – 8800 kHz)	- ITU RR Article 12 Planning Procedures applies - ITU-R Rec.SM.1896-1 - ITU-R Report SM. 2153-7
5.143B 5.143C		5.143B 5.143C		
7450 - 8100 kHz				
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)		FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	- Maritime applications - SRD applications (7400 – 800 kHz)	- ITU-R Rec.SM.1896-1, - ITU-R Report SM. 2153-7

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
8100 - 8195 kHz			
FIXED MARITIME MOBILE	FIXED MARITIME MOBILE	- Maritime mobile communications - SRD applications (7400 – 8800 kHz)	- ITU-R Rec.SM.1896-1, - ITU-R Report SM. 2153-7
8195 - 8815 kHz			
MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.132 5.137A 5.145 5.111	MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.132 5.137A 5.145 5.111	- Maritime mobile communications - SRD applications (7400 – 8800 kHz)	- ITU RR Appendix 17 Channelling Plan applies - ITU RR Appendix 25 Allotment Plan applies 8414.5 kHz – DSC for distress and calling; Article 31 applies 8 376.5 kHz – Automatic Connection System (ACS), as described in the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R M.541. 8416.5 kHz – maritime safety information (MSI); Appendix 15 and 17 applies. 8443 kHz – maritime safety information (MSI); Appendix 15 and 17 applies. - ITU-R Rec.SM.1896-1, - ITU-R Report SM. 2153-7

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
5.111		5.111		
8815 - 8965 kHz				
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	▪ Aeronautical communications	mobile	▪ Appendix 27 Allotment Plan applies
8965 - 9040 kHz				
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	▪ Aeronautical communications	mobile	▪ Appendix 26 Allotment Plan applies
9040 - 9305 kHz				
FIXED	FIXED	▪ Fixed Applications		
9305 - 9355 kHz				
FIXED Radiolocation 5.145A	FIXED Radiolocation (oceanographic radars) 5.145A			
	5.145B			
9355 - 9400 kHz				
FIXED	FIXED			
9400 - 9500 kHz				
BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146	BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146	▪ HF Sound Broadcasting		▪ Article 12 Planning Procedures and Res.517 (WRC-19) applies
9500 - 9900 kHz				

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
BROADCASTING 5.147		BROADCASTING 5.147	HF Sound Broadcasting	ITU RR Article 12 Planning Procedures applies
9900 - 9995 kHz				
FIXED		FIXED	Fixed Applications	
9995 - 10003 kHz				
STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (10 000 kHz) 5.111		STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (10 000 kHz) 5.111	Search and rescue operations at 10003 kHz $\pm$ 3 kHz	Article 26 applies
10003 - 10005 kHz				
STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research 5.111		STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research 5.111	- Search and rescue operations at 10003 kHz $\pm$ 3 kHz - Inductive SRD applications (10.2 - 11 MHz)	Article 26 applies
10005 - 10100 kHz				
	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.111	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.111	- Aeronautical mobile communications - Search and rescue operations at 10003 kHz $\pm$ 3 kHz	Appendix 27 Allotment Plan applies
10100 - 10150 kHz				

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
FIXED Amateur		FIXED Amateur	- Fixed Applications - Amateur communications	
10150 - 11175 kHz				
	FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	Maritime applications	
11175 - 11275 kHz				
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)		AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	Aeronautical mobile communications	Appendix 26 Allotment Plan applies
11275 - 11400 kHz				
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)		AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	Aeronautical mobile communications	Appendix 27 Allotment Plan applies
11400 - 11600 kHz				
FIXED		FIXED	Fixed Applications	
11600 - 11650 kHz				
BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146		BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146	HF Sound Broadcasting	Article 12 Planning Procedures and Res.517 (WRC-19) applies
11650 - 12050 kHz				
BROADCASTING 5.147		BROADCASTING 5.147	HF Sound Broadcasting	- ITU RR Article 12 Planning Procedures applies - ITU-R Rec.SM.1896-1 - ITU-R Report SM. 2153-7
12050 - 12100 kHz				
BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146		BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146	HF Sound Broadcasting	Article 12 Planning Procedures and Res.517 (WRC-19) applies
12100 - 12230 kHz				
FIXED		FIXED	Fixed Applications	

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
12230 - 13200 kHz				
MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.132 5.137A 5.145	MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.132 5.137A 5.145	▪ Maritime communications mobile	▪ ITU RR Appendix 17 Channelling Plan applies ▪ ITU RR Appendix 25 Allotment Plan applies ▪ 12577 kHz – DSC for distress and calling; Article 31 applies ▪ 12520 kHz – Automatic Connection System (ACS), as described in the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R M.541. ▪ 12579 kHz – maritime safety information (MSI); App 15 and App.17 applies. ▪ 12663.5 kHz – maritime safety information (MSI); App 15 and App.17 applies.	
13200 - 13260 kHz				
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	▪ Aeronautical communications mobile ▪	▪ Appendix 26 Allotment Plan applies	
13260 - 13360 kHz				
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	▪ Aeronautical communications mobile	▪ Appendix 27 Allotment Plan applies	

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
13360 - 13410 kHz				
FIXED RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149		FIXED RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149	- Radio Astronomy (Observations of decametric radiation) - Fixed Applications	
13410 - 13450 kHz				
FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)		FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	Maritime and/or land mobile communications	
13450 - 13550 kHz				
FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) Radiolocation 5.132A		FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) Radiolocation 5.132A		
5.149A				
13550 - 13570 kHz				
FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.150		FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.150	Inductive SRD applications (13553-13567kHz)	- ITU-R Rec.SM 1896-1 - ITU-R Report SM. 2153-7 - ISM band (13553-13567kHz)
13570 - 13600 kHz				
BROADCASTING 5.134 5.151		BROADCASTING 5.134 5.151	HF Sound Broadcasting	Article 12 Planning Procedures and Res.517 (WRC-19) applies
13600 - 13800 kHz				
BROADCASTING		BROADCASTING	HF Sound Broadcasting	ITU RR Article 12 Planning Procedures applies
13800 - 13870 kHz				
BROADCASTING 5.134		BROADCASTING 5.134	HF Sound Broadcasting	Article 12 Planning Procedures and Res.517 (WRC-19) applies

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
13870 - 14000 kHz				
FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)		FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	Maritime and/or land mobile communications	
14000 - 14250 kHz				
AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE		AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	- Amateur communications - Amateur-satellite communications	
14250 - 14350 kHz				
AMATEUR 5.152		AMATEUR	Amateur communications	
14350 - 14990 kHz				
FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)		FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	Fixed Applications	
14990 - 15005 kHz				
STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (15 000 kHz) 5.111		STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (15 000 kHz) 5.111	Search and rescue operations at 14993 kHz	Article 26 applies
15005 - 15010 kHz				
STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research		STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research		Article 26 applies
15010 - 15100 kHz				

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)		AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	▪ Aeronautical mobile communications	▪ Appendix 26 Allotment Plan applies
15100 - 15600 kHz				
BROADCASTING		BROADCASTING	▪ HF Sound Broadcasting	▪ ITU RR Article 12 Planning Procedures applies
15600 - 15800 kHz				
BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146		BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146	▪ HF Sound Broadcasting	▪ Article 12 Planning Procedures and Res.517 (WRC-19) applies
15800 - 16100 kHz				
FIXED 5.153		FIXED	▪ Fixed Applications	
16100 - 16200 kHz				
FIXED Radiolocation 5.145A 5.145B		FIXED Radiolocation 5.145A		
16200 - 16360 kHz				
FIXED		FIXED		
16360 - 17410 kHz				
MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.132 5.137A 5.145		MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.132 5.137A 5.145	▪ Maritime mobile communications	▪ ITU RR Appendix 17 Channelling Plan applies

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
				▪ ITU RR Appendix 25 Allotment Plan applies ▪ ▪ 16804.5 kHz – DSC for distress and calling; Article 31 applies. ▪ 16695 kHz – Automatic Connection System (ACS), as described in the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R M.541. ▪ 16806.5 kHz – maritime safety information (MSI); App 15 and App.17 applies. ▪ 16909.5 kHz – maritime safety information (MSI); App 15 and App.17 applies.
17410 - 17480 kHz				
FIXED		FIXED	▪ Fixed Applications	
17480 - 17550 kHz				
BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146		BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146	▪ HF Sound Broadcasting	▪ Article 12 Planning Procedures and Res.517 (WRC-19) applies
17550 - 17900 kHz				
BROADCASTING		BROADCASTING	▪ HF Sound Broadcasting	▪ ITU RR Article 12 Planning Procedures applies
17900 - 17970 kHz				
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)		AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	▪ Aeronautical mobile communications	▪ Appendix 27 Allotment Plan applies
17970 - 18030 kHz				

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)		AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	▪ Aeronautical mobile communications	▪ Appendix 26 Allotment Plan applies
18030 - 18052 kHz				
FIXED		FIXED	▪ Fixed Applications	
18052 - 18068 kHz				
FIXED Space research		FIXED Space research	▪ Fixed Applications	
18068 - 18168 kHz				
AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE 5.154		AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	▪ Amateur communications ▪ Amateur-satellite communications	
18168 - 18780 kHz				
FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile		FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile	▪ Maritime and/or land mobile communications ▪ Fixed Applications	
18780 - 18900 kHz				
MARITIME MOBILE		MARITIME MOBILE	▪ Maritime mobile communications	▪ ITU RR Appendix 17 Channelling Plan applies
18900 - 19020 kHz				
BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146		BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146	▪ HF Sound Broadcasting	▪ Article 12 Planning Procedures and Res.517 (WRC-19) applies
19020 - 19680 kHz				
FIXED		FIXED	▪ Fixed Applications	
19680 - 19800 kHz				

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
MARITIME MOBILE 5.132	MARITIME MOBILE 5.132	Maritime applications	The frequency 19 680.5 kHz is the international frequency for transmission of MSI. Appendix 17 applies.
19800 - 19990 kHz			
FIXED	FIXED	Fixed Applications	
19990 - 19995 kHz			
STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research 5.111	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research 5.111	Search and rescue operations at 19993 kHz $\pm$3 kHz	Article 26 applies
19995 - 20010 kHz			
STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (20 000 kHz) 5.111	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (20 000 kHz) 5.111	Search and rescue operations at 19993 kHz $\pm$3 kHz	Article 26 applies
20010 - 21000 kHz			
FIXED	FIXED	Fixed Applications	
21000 - 21450 kHz			
AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	- Amateur communications - Amateur-satellite communications	
21450 - 21850 kHz			
BROADCASTING	BROADCASTING	HF Sound Broadcasting	ITU RR Article 12 Planning Procedures applies
21850 - 21870 kHz			
FIXED 5.155A 5.155	FIXED	Fixed Applications	
21870 - 21924 kHz			
FIXED 5.155B	FIXED 5.155B	Fixed Applications	This band is used by the FS for services related to aircraft flight safety (5.155B)

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
21924 - 22000 kHz			
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	Aeronautical mobile communications	Appendix 27 Allotment Plan applies
22000 - 22855 kHz			
MARITIME MOBILE 5.132 5.137A 5.156	MARITIME MOBILE 5.132 5.137A	Maritime applications	- ITU RR Appendix 17 Channelling Plan applies. - ITU RR Appendix 25 Allotment Plan applies. - The frequency 22376 kHz is the international frequency for transmission of MSI. 22450.5 kHz – maritime safety information (MSI); Appendix 15 and 17 applies.
22855 - 23000 kHz			
FIXED 5.156	FIXED 5.156	Fixed Applications	- ITU-R Rec.SM.1896-1 - Report ITU-R SM. 2153-7
23000 - 23200 kHz			
FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.156	FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	Fixed Applications	
23200 - 23350 kHz			
FIXED 5.156A AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	FIXED (flight safety) 5.156A AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	Aeronautical mobile communications	The use of this band by the FS is limited to the provision of

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
				services related to aircraft flight safety (5.156A)
23350 - 24000 kHz				
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.157		FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.157	Fixed Applications	The use of this band by the MMS is limited to inter-ship radiotelegraphy (5.157).
24000 - 24450 kHz				
FIXED LAND MOBILE		FIXED LAND MOBILE	Fixed and mobile applications	
24450 - 24600 kHz				
FIXED LAND MOBILE Radiolocation 5.132A		FIXED LAND MOBILE Radiolocation 5.132A	Fixed Applications	
5.158				
24600 - 24890 kHz				
FIXED LAND MOBILE		FIXED LAND MOBILE	Fixed Applications	
24890 - 24990 kHz				
AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE		AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	Amateur applications	
24990 - 25005 kHz				
STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (25 000 kHz)		STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (25 000 kHz)		Article 26 applies
25005 - 25010 kHz				
STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL		STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL		Article 26 applies

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
Space research		Space research		
25010 - 25070 kHz				
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile		FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	Fixed and Mobile applications	- ITU-R Rec.SM.1896-1 - ITU-Report SM. 2153-7
25070 - 25210 kHz				
MARITIME MOBILE		MARITIME MOBILE	Maritime applications	- ITU RR Appendix 17 Channelling Plan applies - Maritime mobile communications - International DSC calling at 25208.5 kHz
25210 - 25550 kHz				
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile		FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	Fixed and Mobile Applications	
25550 - 25670 kHz				
RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149		RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149	Radio Astronomy of (Observations of decametric radiation)	
25670 - 26100 kHz				
BROADCASTING		BROADCASTING	HF Sound Broadcasting	ITU RR Article 12 Planning Procedures applies.

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
26100 - 26175 kHz				
MARITIME MOBILE 5.132		MARITIME MOBILE 5.132	Maritime applications	- ITU RR Appendix 17 Channelling Plan applies. - ITU RR Appendix 25 Allotment Plan applies. - The frequency 26100.5 kHz is the international frequency for transmission of MSI. - International DSC calling at 26121 kHz
26175 - 26200 kHz				
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile		FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	- Fixed Applications - Mobile systems (single frequency) - CB Radio (26.96-27.410 MHz)	
26200 - 26350 kHz				
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation 5.132		FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation 5.132A	Fixed and mobile applications	
5.133A				
26350 - 27500 kHz				
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical Mobile 5.150		FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical Mobile 5.150	- Fixed and mobile applications - Inductive/non-specific SRD applications (26957-27283 kHz): - Wireless control devices - Measurement equipment	- Rec. ITU-R SM.1896-X - Report ITU-R SM.2153-X - Rec. ITU-R SM.2103-X
27.5 - 28 MHz				

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
METEOROLOGICAL AIDS FIXED MOBILE		METEOROLOGICAL AIDS FIXED MOBILE	- Fixed and mobile applications - Meteorological applications	
28 - 29.7 MHz				
AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE		AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	- Amateur communications - Amateur-satellite communications	
29.7 - 30.005 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE		FIXED MOBILE	Fixed Applications	
30.005 - 30.01 MHz				
SPACE OPERATION (satellite identification) FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH		SPACE OPERATION (satellite identification) FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH		
30.01 - 37.5 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE		FIXED MOBILE	- Fixed and mobile applications - Private Mobile Radio (walkie talkies)	
37.5 - 38.25 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE Radio astronomy		FIXED MOBILE Radio astronomy	- Private Mobile Radio (walkie talkies) - Radio Astronomy (Observations of decametric radiation)	
5.149		5.149		
38.25 - 39 MHz				

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
FIXED MOBILE		FIXED MOBILE	- Private Mobile Radio (walkie talkies) - Mobile applications	
39 - 39.5 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE Radiolocation 5.132A		FIXED MOBILE Radiolocation 5.132A	Mobile applications	
5.159				
39.5 - 39.986 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE		FIXED MOBILE		
39.986 – 40 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE Space research		FIXED MOBILE Space research	- Private Mobile Radio (walkie talkies) - Space Research	
40 - 40.02 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE Earth exploration-satellite (active) 5.159A Space research		FIXED MOBILE Earth exploration-satellite (active) 5.159A Space research	- Private Mobile Radio (walkie talkies) - Fixed applications - SRD (40.66 – 40.7 MHz): - Radio Microphone - Wireless control devices - Measurement equipment - Earth exploration-satellite (active) - Space research	- Rec. ITU-R SM.1896-X, - Report ITU-R SM.2153-X - ISM band (40.66-40.70 MHz): centre frequency 40.68 MHz
40.02 - 40.98 MHz				

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
FIXED MOBILE Earth exploration-satellite (active) 5.159A		FIXED MOBILE Earth exploration-satellite (active) 5.159A	- Private Mobile Radio (walkie talkies) - Earth exploration-satellite (active)	
5.150		5.150		
40.98- 41.015 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE Earth exploration-satellite (active) 5.159A Space research		FIXED MOBILE Earth exploration-satellite (active) 5.159A Space research	- Private Mobile Radio (walkie talkies) - Fixed Applications	
5.160 5.161		5.160 5.161		
41.015 – 42 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE Earth exploration-satellite (active) 5.159A		FIXED MOBILE Earth exploration-satellite (active) 5.159A	- Fixed and mobile applications - Earth exploration-satellite (active) - Radiolocation	
5.160 5.161 5.161A		5.160 5.161 5.161A		
42 - 42.5 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE Earth exploration-satellite (active) 5.159A Radiolocation 5.132A		FIXED MOBILE Earth exploration-satellite (active) 5.159A Radiolocation 5.132A	- Fixed and mobile applications - Earth exploration-satellite (active)	
5.160 5.161B		5.160 5.161B		
42.5 - 44 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE Earth exploration-satellite (active) 5.159A		FIXED MOBILE Earth exploration-satellite (active) 5.159A	- Fixed and mobile applications - Earth exploration-satellite (active) - Radiolocation	
5.160 5.161 5.161A		5.160 5.161 5.161A		
44 - 47 MHz				

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
FIXED MOBILE Earth exploration-satellite (active) 5.159A	FIXED MOBILE Earth exploration-satellite (active) 5.159A	- Private Mobile Radio (walkie talkies) - Meteor Burst (45.3-46.9 MHz) - Earth exploration-satellite (active)	Paired with 47.5-49.1 MHz)
5.162 5.162A	5.162 5.162A		
47 - 50 MHz			
BROADCASTING Earth exploration-satellite (active) 5.159A	BROADCASTING Earth exploration-satellite (active) 5.159A	- Private Mobile Radio (walkie talkies) - Meteor Burst (47.5-49.1 MHz) - Broadcasting systems - Earth exploration-satellite (active)	- Paired with 45.3-46.9 MHz - GE89 applies
5.162A 5.163 5.164 5.165	5.162A 5.163 5.164 5.165		
50 - 52 MHz			
BROADCASTING Amateur 5.166A 5.166B 5.166C 5.166D 5.166E 5.169 5.169A 5.169B	BROADCASTING Amateur 5.166A 5.166B 5.166C 5.166D 5.166E 5.169 5.169A 5.169B	Broadcasting systems	- GE89 applies - This band is also used for Private Mobile Radio in some countries
5.162A 5.164 5.165	5.162A 5.164 5.165		
52 - 68 MHz			
BROADCASTING 5.162A 5.163 5.164 5.165 5.169 5.169A 5.169 B 5.171	BROADCASTING 5.162A 5.163 5.164 5.165 5.169 5.169A 5.169 B 5.171	Broadcasting systems	- GE89 applies - This band is also used for Private Mobile Radio in some countries
68 - 74.8 MHz			
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical Mobile 5.149	- Private Mobile Radio (walkie talkies) - Fixed application	In making assignments to stations in the frequency band 73 – 74.6 MHz, administrations are urged to give consideration to Radio Astronomy applications as per RR n° 5.149

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
5.149 5.175 5.177 5.179				
74.8 - 75.2 MHz				
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	- Instrument Landing System (ILS) - Marker beacons (75 MHz)		
5.180 5.181		5.180		
75.2 - 87.5 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical Mobile 5.175 5.179 5.187	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical Mobile	- Private Mobile Radio (walkie talkies) - Fixed and mobile application		
87.5 - 100 MHz				
BROADCASTING	BROADCASTING	FM Sound broadcasting (87.5-108 MHz)	Geneva 1984 Agreement (GE84) applies	
5.190				
100 - 108 MHz				
BROADCASTING	BROADCASTING	FM Sound broadcasting (87.5-108 MHz)	Geneva 1984 Agreement (GE84) applies	

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
5.192 5.194				
108 - 117.975 MHz				
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	- Instrument Landing System (ILS) / Localiser (108-112 MHz) - VHF Omni-directional Range (VOR) (112-117.975 MHz) - Aeronautical mobile communications (108-117.975 MHz)	AM(R)S shall operate in accordance with Res.413(Rev.WRC-07). Safety and regularity of flights; in the band 108-112 MHz AM(R)S limited to ground based transmitters.	
5.197 5.197A		5.197 5.197A		
117.975 - 137 MHz				
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.198A 5.198B	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.198A 5.198B	117.975-121.450 MHz - Aeronautical mobile communications 121.450-121.550 MHz - International Distress Frequency (121.5 MHz) 121.550-137.000 MHz - Aeronautical mobile communications - Aeronautical mobile satellite communications	- Safety and regularity of flights - EPIRBs at 121.5 MHz - ITU RR Article 31 applies 123.1 MHz - auxiliary emergency frequency - Resolution 406 (WRC-23) applies	
5.111 5.200 5.201 5.202		5.111 5.200		
137 - 137.025 MHz				
SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) 5.203C METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) 5.203C METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)		In some countries this band is also used for Private Mobile Radio (walkie talkies) and/or	

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
MOBILE- SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208A,5.208B, 5.209 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to- Earth) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	MOBILE- SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208A,5.208B, 5.209 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to- Earth) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)		Public Access Mobile Radio (walkie talkies)
5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208	5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208		
137.025 - 137.175 MHz			
SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) 5.203C METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209	SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) 5.203C METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209		In some countries this band is also used for Private Mobile Radio (walkie talkies) and/or Public Access Mobile Radio (walkie talkies)
5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208	5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208		
137.175 - 137.825 MHz			
SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)5.203C 5.2029A METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)5.203C 5.209A METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	NOAA¹ meteorology satellite (137.500-137.620 MHz)	In some countries this band is also used for Private Mobile Radio (walkie talkies) and/or Public Access Mobile Radio (walkie talkies)
5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208	5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208		
137.825 - 138 MHz			
SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)5.203C METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)5.203C METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)		In some countries this band is also used for Private Mobile Radio (walkie talkies) and/or Public Access Mobile Radio (walkie talkies)

- ¹ National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

 Document Title: National Frequency Allocation Plan
 Document No: TCRA/DICT/SMS/NFAP/000, Version 1.0 - June 2024

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209	Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209		
5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208	5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208		
138 - 143.6 MHz			
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) MARITIME MOBILE MOBILE FIXED 5.211 5.214	Aeronautical Communications (OR)	In some countries this band is also used for Private Mobile Radio (walkie talkies) and/or Public Access Mobile Radio (walkie talkies)
5.210 5.211 5.212 5.214			
143.6 - 143.65 MHz			
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) MARITIME MOBILE MOBILE FIXED	Aeronautical Communications (OR)	In some countries this band is also used for Private Mobile Radio (walkie talkies) and/or Public Access Mobile Radio (walkie talkies)
5.211 5.212 5.214	5.211 5.214		
143.65 - 144 MHz			
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) MARITIME MOBILE MOBILE FIXED 5.211 5.214	Aeronautical Communications (OR)	In some countries this band is also used for Private Mobile Radio (walkie talkies) and/or Public Access Mobile Radio (walkie talkies)
5.210 5.211 5.212 5.214			
144 - 146 MHz			
AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE 5.216	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	Amateur satellite systems	In some countries this band is also used for Private Mobile Radio (walkie talkies) and/or Public Access Mobile Radio (walkie talkies)
146 - 148 MHz			
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	- Private Mobile Radio (walkie talkies) - Fixed applications	

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
148 - 149.9MHz				
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209		- Mobile communications satellite (Little LEO) - Fixed applications - Private Mobile Radio (walkie talkies)	For some Little LEO systems this band is supplemented by the band 149.9-150.05 MHz
5.218 5.219 5.221		5.218 5.219 5.221		
149.9 - 150.05 MHz				
MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209 5.224A RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE 5.224B 5.220	MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209 RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE 5.224B 5.220		Mobile communications satellite (Little LEO)	In some countries this band is also used for Private Mobile Radio (walkie talkies) and/or Public Access Mobile Radio (walkie talkies)
5.222 5.223		5.222 5.223		
150.05 - 153 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149		- Private Mobile Radio (walkie talkies) - Paging - Fixed applications - Radio Astronomy (continuum band and also used for pulsar and solar observation)	

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
153 - 154 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) Meteorological aids		FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) Meteorological aids	- Private Mobile Radio (walkie talkies) - Fixed applications	
154 -156.4875 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.225A		FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.226	154-156 MHz - Private Mobile Radio (walkie talkies)	
5.226				
156.4875 - 156.5625 MHz				
MARITIME MOBILE (distress and calling via DSC) 5.111 5.226 5.227		MARITIME MOBILE (distress and calling via DSC) 5.111 5.226 5.227	156.00-156.4875 MHz - Maritime mobile communications (Ship stations) - Land mobile in areas remote from coast	- Paired with 160.625-160.950 MHz, single frequency 156.3 MHz and in the band 156.375-156.475 MHz - ITU RR Articles 31 and 52 and Appendix 18 apply.
156.5625 - 156.7625 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)		FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.226	- Fixed and mobile applications - Maritime mobile communications - Land mobile in areas remote from coast - Private Mobile Radio (walkie talkies)	Single frequency applications, ITU RR Articles 31 and 52 and Appendix 18 apply
5.226				
156.7625 - 156.7875 MHz				
MARITIME MOBILE Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)		MARITIME MOBILE Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)	Maritime applications	- ITU RR Article 31 and Appendix 18 apply to the use of this band. - In some countries this band is also used for Private Mobile

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
			Radio (walkie talkies) and/or Public Access Mobile Radio (walkie talkies)
5.111 5.226 5.228	5.111 5.226 5.228		
156.7875 - 156.8375 MHz			
MARITIME MOBILE (distress and calling) 5.111	MARITIME MOBILE (distress and calling) 5.111	- Maritime applications - International distress, urgency, safety and calling by radiotelephony at 156.8 MHz (VHF-CH16) - Search and rescue operations at 156.8 MHz	In some countries this band is also used for Private Mobile Radio (walkie talkies) and/or Public Access Mobile Radio (walkie talkies)
5.226	5.226		
156.8375 - 157.1875 MHz			
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	Maritime applications	In some countries this band is also used for Private Mobile Radio (walkie talkies) and/or Public Access Mobile Radio (walkie talkies)
5.226	5.226		
157.1875 - 157.3375 MHz			
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Maritime mobile-satellite 5.208A 5.208B 5.228AB 5.228 AC	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Maritime mobile-satellite 5.208A 5.208B 5.228AB 5.228 AC	- Maritime communications mobile (ship Stations). - Land mobile in areas remote from coast.	ITU RR Articles 31 and 52 and Appendix 18 apply
5.226	5.226		
157.3375 - 161.7875 MHz			
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	- PMR - Maritime Communications 157.450-160.6 MHz (PMR and/or PAMR)	ITU RR Articles 31 and 52 and Appendix 18 apply

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
		160.600-160.975 MHz Maritime mobile communications (Coast stations). - Land mobile in areas remote from coast. - This frequency is Paired with 156.025-156.350 MHz; ITU RR Articles 31 and 52 and Appendix 18 applies 160.975-161.475 MHz(PMR)	
5.226	5.226		
161.7875 - 161.9375 MHz			
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Maritime mobile-satellite 5.208A 5.208B 5.228AB 5.228AC 5.226	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Maritime mobile-satellite 5.208A 5.208B 5.228AB 5.228AC	Fixed/ Land mobile communication	ITU RR Articles 31 and 52 and Appendix 18 apply
5.226	5.226		
161.9375-161.9625 MHz			
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Maritime mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.228AA	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Maritime mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.228AA	- Maritime applications - Private Mobile Radio (walkie talkies)	ITU RR Articles 31 and 52 and Appendix 18 apply
5.226	5.226		
161.9625-161.9875 MHz			
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.228F	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.228F	- Maritime applications - Private Mobile Radio (walkie talkies)	ITU RR Articles 31 and 52 and Appendix 18 apply
5.226 5.228A 5.228B	5.226 5.228A 5.228B		
161.9875-162.0125 MHz			

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Maritime mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.228AA	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Maritime mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.228AA	- Maritime applications - Private Mobile Radio (walkie talkies)	ITU RR Articles 31 and 52 and Appendix 18 apply
5.226	5.226		
162.0125 - 162.0375 MHz			
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.228F	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.228F	- Maritime applications - Private Mobile Radio (walkie talkies)	ITU RR Articles 31 and 52 and Appendix 18 apply
5.226 5.228A 5.228B	5.226 5.228A 5.228B		
162.0375 - 174 MHz			
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.226	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	- Fixed and mobile applications - Private Mobile Radio (walkie talkies)	ITU RR Articles 31 and 52 and Appendix 18 apply
5.226	5.226		
174 - 223 MHz			
BROADCASTING 5.235 5.237 5.243	BROADCASTING	- Geneva Agreement 2006 (GE06). - Digital Sound Broadcasting - T-DAB & DVB-T (174-230 MHz) - SRD: Wireless (Radio) microphones (174 – 216 MHz)	- TV Band III - Migration from analogue to digital in accordance with each African Country time lines - GE06 Plan applies - Wireless microphones, see Rec. ITU-R BT.1871-X, ETSI EN 300 422
223 - 230 MHz			
BROADCASTING Fixed Mobile	BROADCASTING Fixed Mobile	- Geneva Agreement 2006 (GE06). - Digital Sound Broadcasting - T-DAB & DVB-T (174-230 MHz)	- TV Band III - Migration from analogue to digital in accordance with each African Country time lines - GE06 Plan applies

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
		▪ SRD: Wireless (Radio) Microphone	▪ Wireless microphones, see Rec. ITU-R BT.1871-X
5.243 5.246 5.247			
230 - 235MHz			
FIXED MOBILE	FIXED MOBILE	▪ Fixed and Mobile Applications	▪ In some countries, the band 230-238 MHz is used for TV broadcasting (TV Band III).
5.247 5.251 5.252			
235 - 267 MHz			
FIXED MOBILE	235-238 MHz FIXED MOBILE	▪ Fixed/ Land mobile communications	
	238-246 MHz MOBILE	▪ 238-242.95 MHz PMR	
		▪ 242.95-243.05 MHz International Distress Frequency (243 MHz)	
		▪ 243.05-246.00 MHz Low-power devices ancillary to the broadcasting service.	
	5.111 5.254 5.256		
	246-254 MHz FIXED MOBILE	▪ Fixed/ Land mobile communications	
	254-267 MHz MOBILE	▪ PMR	
5.111 5.252 5.254 5.256 5.256A	5.254		
267 - 272 MHz			
FIXED MOBILE Space operation (space-to-Earth)	FIXED MOBILE Space operation (space-to-Earth)	▪ Fixed/ Land mobile communications	

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
5.254 5.257	5.254 5.257		
272 - 273 MHz			
SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) FIXED MOBILE	SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) FIXED MOBILE	Fixed/ Land mobile communications	
5.254	5.254		
273 - 312 MHz			
FIXED MOBILE	FIXED MOBILE	Point to point Studio to Transmitter Links (STL) within the band 290-312 MHz	
5.254	5.254		
312 - 315 MHz			
FIXED MOBILE Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.254 5.255	FIXED MOBILE Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.254 5.255	Fixed/ Land mobile communications	
315 - 322 MHz			
FIXED MOBILE	FIXED MOBILE	Fixed/ Land mobile communications	
5.254	5.254		
322 - 328.6 MHz			
FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY	FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY	Fixed/ Land mobile communications Radio Astronomy services (Observation of deuterium)	
5.149	5.149		
328.6 - 335.4 MHz			
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.258	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.258	Band 328.6-335.4 MHz is limited to Instrument Landing Systems (glide path).	
5.259			
335.4 - 387 MHz			
FIXED MOBILE	FIXED MOBILE	335.4-336 MHz PMR 336-346 MHz Fixed Wireless Access	PTP/PTMP rural system; Paired with 356-366 MHz

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
			346.0-356.0 MHz PMR	
			356.0-366.0 MHz Fixed Wireless Access	PTP/PTMP rural system; Paired with 336-346 MHz
			366.0-380.0 MHz PMR	
			380.0-387.0 MHz Public Protection and Disaster Relief (PPDR)	Paired with 390.0-397.0 MHz To be used mainly for digital systems.
			Private Mobile Radio (walkie talkies)	
5.254		5.254		
387 - 390 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B		FIXED MOBILE Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B	387.0-390.0 MHz Private Mobile Radio (walkie talkies) - Fixed applications	Paired with 397.0-399.9 MHz To be used mainly for digital systems.
5.254 5.255		5.254 5.255		
390 - 399.9 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE		FIXED MOBILE	390.0-395.0 MHz Public Protection and Disaster Relief (PPDR)	Paired with 380.0-387.0 MHz To be used mainly for digital systems.
			395.0-399.9 MHz PMR	Paired with 387.0-390.0 MHz To be used mainly for digital systems.
5.254		5.254		
399.9 - 400.05 MHz				
MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209		MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209	Mobile satellite services - Uplink	
5.220 5.260A 5.260B		5.220 5.260A 5.260B		
400.05 - 400.15 MHz				
STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNALSATELLITE (400.1 MHz)		STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNALSATELLITE (400.1 MHz)	Standard Frequency and Time Signal Satellite Services (400.1 MHz)	Article 26 applies

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
5.261 5.262		5.261		
400.15 - 401 MHz				
METEOROLOGICAL AIDS METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.263 Space operation (space-to-Earth)		METEOROLOGICAL AIDS METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.263 Space operation (space-to-Earth)	Meteorological applications	
5.262 5.264		5.264		
401 - 402 MHz				
METEOROLOGICAL AIDS SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile		METEOROLOGICAL AIDS SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile	- Meteorological applications - Fixed and Mobile applications SRD: - Ultra-low power active medical implants (ULP-AMI)	- Report ITU-R SM.2153-X - ULP-AMI (402 – 405 MHz) Rec. ITU-R RS.1346
5.264A 5.264B		5.264A 5.264B		
402 - 403 MHz				
METEOROLOGICAL AIDS EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile		METEOROLOGICAL AIDS EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile	- Meteorological applications (Weather Radars) - Fixed and Mobile applications SRD: - Ultra low power active medical implants (ULP-AMI)	- Report ITU-R SM.2153-X - ULP-AMI (402 – 405 MHz) Rec. ITU-R RS.1346
5.264A 5.264B		5.264A 5.264B		
403 - 406 MHz				

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
METEOROLOGICAL AIDS Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile	- Meteorological Aids - Fixed/ Land mobile communications SRD: - Ultra low power active medical implants (ULP-AMI)	ULP-AMI (402 – 405 MHz) Rec. ITU-R RS.1346, Report ITU-R SM.2153-X, ETSI EN 302 537 (405 – 406 MHz)
5.265			
406 - 406.1 MHz			
MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.265	MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)5.265	Low power satellite EPIRBs (distress and safety purposes)	ITU RR Articles 32 and 34 and Appendix 15 applies
5.266 5.267	5.266 5.267		
406.1 - 410 MHz			
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY	- Private Mobile Radio (walkie talkies) - PPDR - Fixed applications	
5.149 5.265			
410 - 420 MHz			
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-space) 5.268	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-space) 5.268	- Private Mobile Radio (walkie talkies) - PPDR - Fixed and Mobile applications - Measurement and Remote-control equipment	
420 - 430 MHz			

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation		FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation	- Private Mobile Radio (walkie talkies) - PPDR - Fixed applications	
5.269 5.270 5.271		5.269 5.270 5.271		
430 - 432 MHz				
AMATEUR RADIOLOCATION		AMATEUR RADIOLOCATION	- Amateur Applications - PPDR	In some countries this band is used for Public Mobile Radio and Public access Mobile Radio and fixed applications
5.271 5.274 5.275 5.276 5.277		5.271 5.274 5.275 5.276 5.277		
432 - 438 MHz				
AMATEUR RADIOLOCATION Earth exploration-satellite (active) 5.279A		AMATEUR RADIOLOCATION Earth exploration-satellite (active) 5.279A	- Amateur Applications (432-438 MHz) - Amateur-satellite Applications (435-438 MHz) - Non-specific SRD applications (433.05-434.79 MHz) - PPDR	- In some countries this band is used for Public Mobile Radio and Public access Mobile Radio and fixed applications - Conditions for amateur satellite service is given in 5.282 - ISM band (433.05-434.79 MHz)
5.138 5.271 5.276 5.277 5.280 5.281 5.282		5.138 5.271 5.276 5.277 5.280 5.281 5.282		
438 - 440 MHz				
AMATEUR RADIOLOCATION		AMATEUR RADIOLOCATION	- Amateur - PPDR	In some countries this band is used for Public Mobile Radio and Public access Mobile Radio and fixed applications

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
5.271 5.274 5.275 5.276 5.277 5.283		5.271 5.274 5.275 5.276 5.277 5.283		
440 - 450 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation		FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation	- Private Mobile Radio (walkie talkies) - PPDR - FIXED (telemetry, dual frequency alarm systems) SRD : - Private Mobile Radio (PMR/PMR446 (446.0-446.2 MHz))	PMR/dPMR446: -see Report ITU-R M.2474, ETSI EN 303 405 and ECC/DEC/(15)05
5.269 5.270 5.271 5.286		5.269 5.270 5.271 5.286		
450 - 455 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA		FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA	- IMT (450 MHz) - PMR	
5.209 5.271 5.286 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C 5.286D 5.286E		5.209 5.271 5.286 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C 5.286D 5.286E		
455 - 456 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA		FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA	IMT (450 MHz)	
5.209 5.271 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C 5.286E		5.209 5.286A		
456 - 459 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA		FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA	IMT (450 MHz)	
5.271 5.287 5.288		5.271 5.287 5.288		
459 - 460 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA		FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA	IMT (450 MHz)	

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
5.209 5.271 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C 5.286E	5.209 5.286A		
460 - 470 MHz			
FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA Meteorological-satellite (space-to-Earth)	FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA Meteorological-satellite (space-to-Earth)	IMT (450 MHz)	
5.287 5.288 5.289 5.290	5.287 5.288 5.289 5.290		
470 - 694 MHz			
BROADCASTING	BROADCASTING Mobile 5.307B	- DTT broadcasting (470-694 MHz) - IMT (614-694 MHz) - VLBI Observations (608 – 614 MHz) - Services ancillary to broadcasting and program making (SAB/SAP) SRD: - Wireless Applications Microphones - Audio Radio	- GE06 Plan applies - SAB/SAP: Report ITU-R BT.2338-X and Report ITU-R BT.2344-X - Wireless microphones, see Rec. ITU-R BT.1871-X and ETSI EN 300 422
5.149 5.291A 5.294 5.295A 5.296 5.300 5.304 5.306 5.307A 5.307B 5.312	5.149 5.296 5.304		
694 - 790 MHz			
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.312A 5.312B 5.317A BROADCASTING	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.312A 5.312B 5.317A	- Digital dividend band II for International mobile telecommunication systems (IMT) - IMT (703-733 MHz Uplink) - IMT (758-788 MHz Downlink) - Broadband PPDR (698 – 703 paired with 753 – 758 MHz) - Broadband PPDR (733 – 736 paired with 788-791 MHz)	- Res 646 (rev. WRC-19), Rec. ITU-R M. 2015 , Rec. ITU-R M. 1036 and Res. 760 (rev. WRC-19) apply - Res. 224 (rev. WRC-19) applies for IMT. - With respect to SAB/SAP, ITU-R Rep BT.2338-0 and ITU-R Rep. BT.2344-2 applies. - IMT Radio Frequency Channel arrangement according to Rec. ITU-R M.1036 - Resolution 213 (WRC 23)

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
			SRD: - Services ancillary to broadcasting and program making (SAB/SAP) - High-altitude platform stations as International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) base stations (HIBS).	
5.300 5.312		5.300 5.312		
790 - 862 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.312B 5.316B 5.317A BROADCASTING		FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.312B 5.316B 5.317A	- Digital dividend band I for International mobile telecommunication systems (IMT) - IMT (832-862 MHz Uplink) - IMT (791-821MHz Downlink) - High-altitude platform stations as International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) base stations (HIBS).	- Res 646 (rev. WRC-19) and Res. 749 (rev. WRC-19) apply. - Res. 224 (REV. WRC-19) applies for IMT. - IMT Radio Frequency Channel arrangement according to Rec. ITU-R M.1036 - Resolutions 224 (Rev.WRC-23) and 749 (Rev.WRC-23) shall applies
5.312 5.319		5.312 5.319		
862 - 890 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical Mobile 5.312B 5.317A BROADCASTING 5.322		FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.312B 5.317A	- Mobile cellular networks - GSM-R/ FRMCS 874.4-880 MHz (Uplink) - GSM-R/ FRMCS 919.4 - 925 MHz (Downlink) - GSM (880-915 MHz (Uplink) /925-960 MHz (Downlink) - IMT (880-915 MHz (Uplink) /925-960 MHz (Downlink)	- IMT Radio Frequency Channel arrangement according to Rec. ITU-R M.1036 - Resolutions 224 (Rev.WRC-23) and 749 (Rev.WRC-23) shall applies

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
			High-altitude platform stations as International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) base stations (HIBS).	
5.319 5.323		5.319 5.323		
890 - 942 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.312B 5.317A BROADCASTING 5.322 Radiolocation		FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.312B 5.317A Radiolocation	- Mobile cellular networks - GSM-R 874.4-880 MHz (Uplink) - GSM-R/FRMCS 919.4 -925 MHz (Downlink) - GSM (880-915 MHz (Uplink)/ 925-960 MHz (Downlink) - IMT (880-915 MHz (Uplink) /925-960 MHz (Downlink) - High-altitude platform stations as International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) base stations (HIBS).	- IMT Radio Frequency Channel arrangement according to Rec. ITU-R M.1036 - Resolution 213 (WRC-23) shall applies. - Resolutions 224 (Rev.WRC-23), 760 (Rev.WRC-23) and 749 (Rev.WRC-23), where applicable.
5.323				
942 - 960 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.312B 5.317A BROADCASTING 5.322		FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.312B 5.317A	- Mobile cellular networks - GSM-R (876-880/921-925 MHz) - GSM (880-915 MHz (Uplink) /925-960 MHz (Downlink) - IMT (880-915 MHz (Uplink) /925-960 MHz (Downlink) - High-altitude platform Stations as International Mobile	- IMT Radio Frequency Channel arrangement according to Rec. ITU-R M.1036 - Resolution 213 (WRC-23) shall applies. - Resolutions 224 (Rev.WRC-23), 760 (Rev.WRC-23) and 749 (Rev.WRC-23), where applicable.

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
			Telecommunications (IMT) base stations (HIBS).	
5.323				
960 - 1164 MHz				
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.327A AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.328		AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.327A AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.328	- Distance measuring equipment Secondary surveillance radar 1087.7-1092.3 MHz Automatic Dependent Surveillance-Broadcast (ADS-B)	Res. 425 (WRC-19) applies (global flight tracking for civil aviation)
5.328AA				
1164 - 1215 MHz				
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.328 RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.328B 5.328A		AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.328 RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.328B 5.328A	- GPS systems-Galileo (1164-1214 MHz) GLONASS (1190.3- 1213.8 MHz) - Aeronautical radionavigation systems: - Distance Measurement Equipment (DME) - Surveillance Radar	
1215 - 1240 MHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.328B 5.329 5.329A SPACE RESEARCH (active)		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.328B 5.329 5.329A SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.330 5.331 5.332	GLONASS (1237.8- 1253.8 MHz) GPS (1215.6-1239.6 MHz)	

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
5.330 5.331 5.332				
1240 - 1300 MHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.328B 5.329 5.329A SPACE RESEARCH (active) Amateur		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.328B 5.329 5.329A SPACE RESEARCH (active) Amateur 5.332 5.335A	- GLONASS (1237.8- 1253.8 MHz) Galileo (1260-1300 MHz) - Recommendation ITU-R M.2164) applies	
5.282 5.330 5.331 5.332 5.335 5.335A 5.332A		5.335A 5.332A		
1300 - 1350 MHz				
RADIOLOCATION AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.337 RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.149 5.337A		RADIOLOCATION AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.337 RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.149 5.337A	Aeronautical radionavigation systems: Ground Base Radar	In making assignments to stations in the frequency band 1330-1350 MHz, administrations are urged to give consideration to Radio Astronomy applications as per RR n° 5.149
1350 - 1400 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION		FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION	1 350-1 375 MHz - Fixed links (duplex)	- Paired with 1492-1517 MHz - REC ITU- R F 1242 - In making assignments to stations in the frequency band 1350-1375 MHz, administrations are urged to give consideration to Radio Astronomy applications as per RR n° 5.149
			1 375-1 400 MHz - Fixed links (duplex)	- Paired with 1427-1452 MHz - REC ITU- R F 1242

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
			In making assignments to stations in the frequency band 1375-1400 MHz, administrations are urged to give consideration to Radio Astronomy applications as per RR n° 5.149
5.149 5.338 5.338A	5.149 5.338A 5.339		
1400 - 1427 MHz			
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.341	Radio Astronomy (Hydrogen line and continuum observations)	All emissions are prohibited in this band.
5.340 5.341			
1427 - 1429 MHz			
SPACE OPERATION (Earth-to-space) FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.341A 5.341B 5.341C	SPACE OPERATION (Earth-to-space) FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) 1427-1518 MHz	- Paired with 1375-1400 MHz; - REC ITU- R F 1242/ REC ITU- R F 701 - Identified for IMT (Rec.1036) - Res.223 (Rev. WRC-19) applies for IMT.
5.338A 5.341	5.338A 5.341		
1429 - 1452 MHz			
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.341A	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) 1427-1518 MHz	- Res.223 (Rev. WRC-19) applies for IMT. - Recommendation 1036 - REC ITU- R F 1242/ REC ITU- R F 701
5.338A 5.341 5.342	5.338A 5.341 5.342		
1452 - 1492 MHz			
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.346 BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.208B 5.341	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.346	International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) 1427-1518 MHz	Res. 223 (Rev.WRC-19) applies for IMT
5.342 5.345			
1492 - 1518 MHz			

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.341A		FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.341A	International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) 1427-1518 MHz	Res. 223 (Rev.WRC-19) applies for IMT
5.341 5.342		5.341 5.342		
1518 - 1525 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.348 5.348A 5.348B 5.351A		FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.348 5.348A 5.348B 5.351A	- Fixed links - The band 1518-1559 MHz is allocated for satellite component of IMT; Res.225 applies.	REC ITU- R F 1242/ REC ITU- R F 701
5.341 5.342		5.341		
1525 - 1530 MHz				
SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) FIXED MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A Earth exploration-satellite Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.349 5.341 5.342 5.350		SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) FIXED MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A Earth exploration-satellite Mobile except aeronautical mobile	- Fixed links - The band 1518-1559 MHz is allocated for satellite component of IMT; Res.225 applies.	- This band also carries Maritime safety Information (MSI) for vessels in Navigation Area - REC ITU- R F 1242/ REC ITU- R F 701
5.351 5.352A 5.354		5.341 5.351 5.352A 5.354		
1530 - 1535 MHz				
SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A 5.353A Earth exploration-satellite Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile		SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A 5.353A Earth exploration-satellite	- GMDSS (SAT-COM) in 1 530–1 544 MHz - Mobile satellite systems - Fixed applications	In the band 1530-1544 MHz priority for maritime mobile distress, urgency and safety communications (GMDSS); Res.222 applies.

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
		Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.341 5.351		- REC ITU- R F 1242/ REC ITU- R F 701 - This band also carries Maritime safety Information (MSI) for vessels in Navigation Area
5.341 5.342 5.351 5.354		5.354		
1535 - 1559 MHz				
MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A 5.341 5.351 5.353A 5.354 5.355 5.356		MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A 5.341 5.351 5.353A 5.354 5.355 5.356	Mobile satellite systems GMDSS (SAT-COM) in 1 530–1 544 MHz / (D&S-OPS) in 1544–1545 MHz	- In the band 1530-1544 MHz priority for maritime mobile distress, urgency and safety communications (GMDSS); Res.222 applies. - This band also carries Maritime safety Information (MSI) for vessels in Navigation Area
1559 - 1610 MHz				
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.208B 5.328B 5.329A		AERONAUTICAL- RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.208B 5.328B 5.329A	- Galileo (1559.42-1591.42 MHz) - GLONASS (1592.9-1610.5 MHz) - GPS (1563.42-1587.42 MHz)	
5.341		5.341		
1610 - 1610.6 MHz				
MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION		MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	GLONASS (1592.9-1610.5 MHz)	This band is designated worldwide for the MSS. Paired with 2483.5-2484.1 MHz for some systems.
5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.3665.367 5.368 5.369 5.3715.372		5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.3665.367 5.368 5.369 5.3715.372		
1610.6 - 1613.8 MHz				

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A RADIO ASTRONOMY AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A RADIO ASTRONOMY AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	Radio Astronomy (Observation of OH radical and molecules)	This band is designated worldwide for the MSS. Paired with 2484.1-2487.3 MHz for some systems.
5.149 5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.371 5.372	5.149 5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.371 5.372		
1613.8 - 1621.35 MHz			
MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208B	MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208B	- Mobile Satellite Systems - Maritime Mobile Satellite Services	- Paired with 1593-1594 MHz for aeronautical public correspondence - Resolution 365 (WRC-23) applies.
5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.365 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.371 5.372 5.372A	5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.365 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.371 5.372 5.372A		
1621.35 - 1626.5 MHz			
MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE(space-to-Earth) 5.373 5.373A MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) except maritime mobile satellite (space-to-Earth)	MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.373 5.373A MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) except maritime mobile satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.365 5.366	- Used for distress and safety purposes in the Earth-to-space and space-to-Earth directions in the maritime mobile-satellite service - Mobile satellite systems	- Paired with 1593-1594 MHz for aeronautical public correspondence - Article 31 applies
5.208B 5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.365 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.371 5.372	5.208B 5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.365 5.3665.367 5.368 5.369 5.371 5.372		
1 626.5-1 660 MHz			

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A	MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A	- GMDSS (SAT-COM) in 1626.5 – 1645.5 MHz - GMDSS (D&S-OPS) in 1645.5-1646.5 MHz - Mobile satellite systems	- In the band 1626.5-1645.5 MHz priority is given to maritime mobile distress, urgency and safety communications (GMDSS); Res.222 applies. - Article 31 Applies
5.341 5.351 5.353A 5.354 5.355 5.357A 5.359 5.362A 5.359 5.362A 5.374 5.375 5.376	5.341 5.351 5.353A 5.354 5.355 5.357A 5.3595.362A 5.359 5.362A 5.374 5.375 5.376		
1 660-1 660.5 MHz			
MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A RADIO ASTRONOMY	MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.341 5.351 5.354 5.362A 5.376A	Radio Astronomy (Observation of OH radical and molecules)	REC ITU- R F 701
5.149 5.341 5.351 5.354 5.362A 5.376A	5.149 5.341 5.351 5.354 5.362A 5.376A		
1660.5 - 1668 MHz			
RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile	RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile	- Fixed Applications - Radio Astronomy (Observation of OH radical and molecules)	REC ITU- R F 701

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
5.149 5.341 5.379 5.379A	5.149 5.341 5.379A		
1668 - 1668.4 MHz			
MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.379B 5.379C RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile	MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.379B 5.379C RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile	▪ Radio Astronomy (Observation of OH radical and molecules)	▪ REC ITU- R F 701
5.149 5.341 5.379 5.379A	5.149 5.341 5.379A		
1668.4 - 1670 MHz			
METEOROLOGICAL AIDS FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.379B 5.379C RADIO ASTRONOMY	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.379B 5.379C RADIO ASTRONOMY	▪ Radio Astronomy (Observation of OH radical and molecules)	▪ REC ITU- R F 701

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
5.149 5.341 5.379D 5.379E	5.149 5.341 5.379D 5.379E		
1670 - 1675 MHz			
METEOROLOGICAL AIDS FIXED METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.379B	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS FIXED METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.379B		▪ REC ITU- R F 701
5.341 5.379D 5.379E 5.380A	5.341 5.379D 5.379E 5.380A		
1675 - 1690 MHz			
METEOROLOGICAL AIDS FIXED METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS FIXED METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	▪ Fixed Applications	▪ REC ITU- R F 701
5.341	5.341		
1690 - 1700 MHz			
METEOROLOGICAL AIDS METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile	▪ Meteorological aids Meteorological satellite downlink	▪ REC ITU- R F 701

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
5.289 5.341 5.382		5.289 5.341 5.382		
1700 - 1710 MHz				
FIXED METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Mobile except aeronautical mobile		FIXED METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Mobile except aeronautical mobile	- Fixed links (single frequency) - Land mobile users - Meteorological satellite users	REC ITU- R F 701
5.289 5.341		5.289 5.341		
1710 - 1930 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE 5.384A 5.388A		FIXED MOBILE 5.384A 5.388A	- Cellular mobile networks within 1710-1785 MHz (Uplink)/1805-1880 MHz (Downlink) and 1920-1980 - FRMCS: 1900-1910 MHz - GSM/IMT - High Altitude Platform Stations as International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) base stations (HIBS).	- Res.223 (Rev. WRC-23) applies for IMT. - Paired with 1805-1880 MHz. - REC ITU- R F 701/ REC ITU- R F 382/ REC ITU- R F 1098 - In making assignments to stations in the frequency band 1718.8-1722.2 MHz, administrations are urged to give consideration to Radio Astronomy applications as per RR n° 5.149 - IMT Radio Frequency Channel arrangement according to Rec. ITU-R M.1036 - Resolution 212 (Rev.WRC-23)
5.149 5.341 5.385 5.386 5.387 5.388		5.149 5.341 5.385 5.388		
1930 - 1970 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE 5.388A		FIXED MOBILE 5.388A	- Cellular mobile networks within 1920-1980 MHz - IMT	Res.223 (Rev. WRC-23) applies for IMT.

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
			- Paired with 2110-2170 MHz - High Altitude Platform stations as International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) base stations (HIBS).	- REC ITU- R F 701/ REC ITU- R F 382/ REC ITU- R F 1098 - IMT Radio Frequency Channel arrangement according to Rec. ITU-R M.1036 - Resolution 212 (Rev.WRC-23) applies - Resolution 221 (Rev.WRC-23) applies
5.388		5.388		
1970 - 1980 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE 5.388A		FIXED MOBILE 5.388A	- Cellular mobile networks within 1920-1980 MHz - IMT - High Altitude Platform stations as International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) base stations (HIBS).	- Res.223 (Rev. WRC-23) applies for IMT. - REC ITU- R F 701/ REC ITU- R F 382/ REC ITU- R F 1098 - IMT Radio Frequency Channel arrangement according to Rec. ITU-R M.1036 - Resolution 212 (Rev.WRC-23) - Resolution 221 (Rev.WRC-23) applies
5.388		5.388		
1980 - 2010 MHz				

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A		FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A	IMT (satellite) (1980-2010 MHz) Paired with 2170 - 2200 MHz.	- Paired with 2170 - 2200 MHz. - The development of satellites for IMT services to be monitored. - Res 212 (Rev. WRC-19) apply. - REC ITU- R F 701/ REC ITU- R F 382/ REC ITU- R F 1098 - Res.223 (Rev. WRC-23) applies for IMT. - Resolution 212 (Rev.WRC-23)
5.388 5.389A 5.389B 5.389F		5.388 5.389A 5.389B 5.389F		
2010 - 2025 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE 5.388A		FIXED MOBILE 5.388A	- IMT (2010-2025 MHz) - Fixed Applications - High Altitude Platform stations as International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) base stations (HIBS).	- TDD - Res.223 (Rev. WRC-23) applies for IMT. - REC ITU- R F 701/ REC ITU- R F 382/ REC ITU- R F 1098 - Resolution 212 (Rev.WRC-23) - Resolution 221 (Rev.WRC-23) applies
5.388		5.388		
2025 - 2110 MHz				
SPACE OPERATION (Earth-to-space) (space-to-space) EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) (space-to-space) FIXED MOBILE 5.391 SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) (space-to-space)		SPACE OPERATION (Earth-to-space) (space-to-space) EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) (space-to-space) FIXED MOBILE 5.391 SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) (space-to-space)	- Fixed/Land mobile communications - Fixed links (2025-2110 MHz paired with 2200-2285 MHz)	- Radio Frequency channel arrangement according to Rec. ITU-R F.1098. - REC ITU- R F 701/ REC ITU- R F 382/ REC ITU- R F 1098
5.392		5.392		
2110 - 2120 MHz				

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
FIXED MOBILE 5.388A SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (Earth-to-space)		FIXED MOBILE 5.388A SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (Earth-to-space)	- Cellular mobile networks - IMT (2110-2170 MHz) paired with 1920-1980 MHz - High Altitude Platform stations as International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) base stations (HIBS).	- Paired with 1920-1980 MHz - Rec. ITU-R M.1036 applies - Resolution 212 (Rev.WRC-23) - Resolution 223 (Rev.WRC-23) applies for IMT. - Resolution 221 (Rev.WRC-23) applies
5.388		5.388		
2120 - 2160 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE 5.388A		FIXED MOBILE 5.388A	- Cellular mobile networks - IMT (2110-2170 MHz) paired with 1920-1980 MHz - High Altitude Platform stations as International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) base stations (HIBS).	- Res.223 (Rev. WRC-23) applies for IMT. - IMT Radio Frequency Channel arrangement according to Rec. ITU-R M.1036 - Resolution 221 (Rev.WRC-23) applies
5.388		5.388		
2160 - 2170 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE 5.388A		FIXED MOBILE 5.388A	- Cellular mobile networks - IMT (2110-2170 MHz) paired with 1920-1980 MHz - High Altitude Platform stations as International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) base stations (HIBS).	- Res.223 (Rev. WRC-23) applies for IMT. - IMT Radio Frequency Channel arrangement according to Rec. ITU-R M.1036 - Resolution 221 (Rev.WRC-23) applies

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
5.388		5.388		
2170 - 2200 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.351A		FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.351A	- Fixed/Land mobile communications - Mobile Satellite Services - IMT (satellite) (2170-2200 MHz) - Paired with 1980-2010 MHz.	- The development of satellites for IMT services to be monitored. - Rec. ITU-R M.1036 applies - Res 212 (Rev. WRC-19) apply. - Res.223 (Rev. WRC-19) applies for IMT. - Rec ITU- R F 701/ Rec ITU- R F 382/ Rec ITU- R F 1098
5.388 5.389A 5.389F		5.388 5.389A		
2200 - 2290 MHz				
SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) FIXED MOBILE 5.391 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space)		SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) FIXED MOBILE 5.391 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space)	- TV point to point Studio to Transmitter Links (STL) within the band 2207.5-2277.5 MHz - Earth exploration satellite applications - BFWA (2285-2300 MHz)	Radio Frequency channel arrangement according to Rec. ITU-R F.1098.
5.392		5.392		
2290 - 2300 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (space-to-Earth)		FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (space-to-Earth)	- Fixed/Land mobile communications - BFWA (2285-2300 MHz)	

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
2300 - 2450 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE 5.384A Amateur Radiolocation		FIXED MOBILE 5.384A Amateur Radiolocation	- IMT within the band 2300-2400 MHz. (TDD) - Also allocated to ISM within 2400-2483.5 MHz - BFWA	IMT Radio Frequency Channel arrangement according to Rec. ITU-R M.1036
5.150 5.282 5.395		5.150		
2450 - 2483.5 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE Radiolocation		FIXED MOBILE Radiolocation	Allocated to ISM within 2400-2483.5 MHz (5.150)	Rec ITU- R F 701/ Rec ITU- R F 746 / Rec ITU- R F 1243
5.150 5.397		5.150	SRD applications (2400-2483.5 MHz)	
2483.5 - 2500 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.351A RADIODETERMINATION SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.398 Radiolocation 5.398A		FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.351A RADIODETERMINATION -SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.398 Radiolocation	- Mobile Satellite Services (MSS) - Maritime Mobile Satellite Services	- Rec ITU- R F 701/ Rec ITU- R F 746 / Rec ITU- R F 1243 - Resolution 365 (WRC 23) applies
5.150 5.368 5.372A 5.399 5.401 5.402		5.150 5.372 A 5.402		
2500 - 2520 MHz				
FIXED 5.410 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A 5.409A		FIXED 5.410 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A 5.409A	- International Mobile Telecommunication (IMT) - High-altitude platform Stations as International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) base stations (HIBS).	- Res.223 (Rev. WRC-19) applies for IMT. - IMT Radio Frequency Channel arrangement according to Rec. ITU-R M.1036 - Resolution 218 (WRC 23) applies
5.412		5.412		
2520 - 2655 MHz				
FIXED 5.410 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A 5.409A BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.413 5.416		FIXED 5.410 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A 5.409A BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.413 5.416	- International Mobile Telecommunication (IMT) - High-altitude platform stations as International Mobile	- Res.223 (Rev. WRC-19) applies for IMT. - IMT Radio Frequency Channel arrangement according to Rec. ITU-R M.1036

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
		Telecommunications (IMT) base stations (HIBS)	Resolution 218 (WRC 23) applies
5.339 5.405 5.412 5.418B 5.418C	5.339 5.405 5.412 5.418B 5.418C		
2655 - 2670 MHz			
FIXED 5.410 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A 5.409A BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.208B 5.413 5.416 Earth exploration-satellite (passive) Radio astronomy Space research (passive)	FIXED 5.410 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A 5.409A BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.208B 5.413 5.416 Earth exploration-satellite (passive) Radio astronomy Space research (passive)	- International Mobile Telecommunication (IMT) - High-altitude platform stations as International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) base stations (HIBS).	- Res.223 (Rev. WRC-19) applies for IMT. - IMT Radio Frequency Channel arrangement according to Rec. ITU-R M.1036 - Resolution 218 (WRC 23) applies
5.149 5.412	5.149 5.412		
2670 - 2690 MHz			
FIXED 5.410 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A 5.409A Earth exploration-satellite (passive) Radio astronomy Space research (passive)	FIXED 5.410 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A 5.409A Earth exploration-satellite (passive) Radio astronomy Space research (passive) 5.149	- International Mobile Telecommunication (IMT) - High-altitude platform stations as International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) base stations (HIBS).	- Res.223 (Rev. WRC-19) applies for IMT. - IMT Radio Frequency Channel arrangement according to Rec. ITU-R M.1036 - Resolution 218 (WRC 23) applies
5.149 5.412			

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
2690 - 2700 MHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	Radio Astronomy Radio Astronomy (Continuum measurements and galactic studies)	
5.340 5.422				
2700 - 2900 MHz				
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.337 Radiolocation		AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.337 Radiolocation 5.423	- Aeronautical radionavigation radars: PSR (primary surveillance radar) - Meteorological radar	
5.423 5.424				
2900 - 3100 MHz				
RADIOLOCATION 5.424A RADIONAVIGATION 5.426		RADIOLOCATION 5.424A RADIONAVIGATION 5.426	- Aeronautical radionavigation radars: PSR (primary surveillance radar) - Meteorological radar	
5.425 5.427		5.425 5.427		
3100 - 3300 MHz				
RADIOLOCATION Earth exploration-satellite (active) Space research (active)		RADIOLOCATION Earth exploration-satellite (active) Space research (active) 5.149	Radiolocation services	In making assignments to stations in the frequency band 3100-3300 MHz, administrations are urged to give consideration to Radio Astronomy applications as per RR n° 5.149
5.149 5.428				
3300 - 3400 MHz				

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
RADIOLOCATION	RADIOLOCATION MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	International Mobile Telecommunication (IMT)	- Res. 223 (Rev.WRC-19) applies. - IMT Radio Frequency Channel arrangement according to Rec. ITU-R M.1036 - Report ITU-R M.2481 may be consulted - In making assignments to stations in the frequency band 3300-3400 MHz, administrations are urged to give consideration to Radio Astronomy applications as per RR n° 5.149
5.149 5.429 5.429A 5.429B 5.430	5.149 5.429		
3400 - 3600 MHz			
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE 5.430A Radiolocation	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE 5.430A Radiolocation	International Mobile Telecommunication (IMT)	
5.431	5.431		
3600 - 3800 MHz			
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.433B 5.434A 5.434B 5.435A	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.434B	International Mobile Telecommunication (IMT)	The conditions of No. 5.434A shall apply.
3800 - 4200 MHz			

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Mobile		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Mobile	- Fixed services for PTP in the range 3800-4200 MHz - Fixed-satellite (space-to-Earth) for PTP/VSAT/SNG in the range 3900-4200 MHz - BFWA/IMT in the range 3600-3800MHz	- The channelling arrangement for PTP links in this band is based on Rec. ITU-R F.635 - ITU- R F 1488/ Rec ITU- R F 635 - Resolution 246 (WRC-19) applies for BFWA. - Some administrations are considering the use of the frequency band 3600 - 3800 MHz for future systems operating in the mobile service.
4200 - 4400 MHz				
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.440 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.438		AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.438	- Radio altimeters – aircraft radio station - Wireless Intra-Avionic Communication (WIAC) (5.436)	
5.437 5.438 5.440		5.440		
4400 - 4500 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE 5.440A		FIXED MOBILE	Point to point fixed links for network mobile operators	REC ITU- R F 1099

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
4500 - 4800 MHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441 MOBILE 5.440A		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441 MOBILE	Point to point fixed links for network mobile operators	- The band 4 500-4 800 MHz is part of the APP30B Plan (FSS space-to-Earth). - Rec ITU- R F 1099 - Ultra-wideband applications (UWB): see Rec. ITU-R SM.1896-X, Rec. ITU-R SM.1755 and Report ITU-R SM.2153-X
4800 - 4990 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE 5.440A 5.441A 5.441B 5.442 Radio astronomy		FIXED MOBILE 5.442 5.441B Radio astronomy 5.149 5.339	- International Mobile Telecommunication (IMT) - Point to point Fixed links for network mobile operators - Radio Astronomy (Observations of formaldehyde (H₂CO) interstellar clouds)	Res. 223 (Rev.WRC-19) applies.
5.149 5.339 5.443				
4990 - 5000 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY Space research (passive)		FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY Space research (passive)	Point to point fixed links for network mobile operators	Rec ITU- R F 1099

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
5.149		5.149		
5000 - 5010 MHz				
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443AA AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)		AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443AA AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)	Aeronautical radionavigation satellite uplink Aeronautical Mobile-Satellite (R)	
5010 - 5030 MHz				
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443AA AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space)		AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443AA AERONAUTICAL 5.328B 5.443B RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space)	Aeronautical radionavigation satellite uplink & downlink Aeronautical Mobile-Satellite (R)	
5.328B 5.443B				
5030 - 5091 MHz				
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.443C AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443D AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.444		AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.443C AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443D AERONAUTICAL- RADIONAVIGATION	- Aeronautical radionavigation - Aeronautical Mobile (R) Aeronautical Mobile-Satellite (R) - Microwave landing system	
5.444		5.444		
5091 - 5150 MHz				
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.444A AERONAUTICAL MOBILE 5.444B AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443AA		FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.444A AERONAUTICAL MOBILE 5.444B AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELLITE (R) 5.443AA	- Fixed Satellite (Earth-to-Space) - Aeronautical radionavigation - Aeronautical mobile	

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.444	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	- Aeronautical - Mobile-Satellite (R)	
5.444	5.444		
5150 - 5250 MHz			
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.447A MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.446B AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.447A MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.446B AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	- Land mobile 5 150-5 250 MHz - Wireless Access Systems (WAS)/RLAN	Res. 229 (rev. WRC-19)
5.446 5.446C 5.446 5.447 5.447B 5.447C	5.446 5.446C 5.446 5.447 5.447B 5.447C		
5250 - 5255 MHz			
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.447F RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH 5.447D	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.447F RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH 5.447D	- Land mobile 5 250-5 255 MHz - Wireless Access Systems (WAS)/RLAN	Res. 229 (rev. WRC-19)
5.447E 5.448 5.448A	5.447E 5.448 5.448A		
5255 - 5350 MHz			
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.447F RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active)	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.447F RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active)	- Land mobile 5 255-5 350 MHz - Wireless Access Systems (WAS)/RLAN	Res. 229 (rev. WRC-19)
5.447E 5.448 5.448A	5.447E 5.448 5.448A		
5350 - 5460 MHz			

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.448B RADIOLOCATION 5.448D AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.449 SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.448C		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.448B RADIOLOCATION 5.448D AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.449 SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.448C	Aeronautical radionavigation - Ground based and airborne weather radar	
5460 - 5470 MHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.448D RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION 5.449 SPACE RESEARCH (active)		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.448D RADIOLOCATION 5.448D RADIONAVIGATION 5.449 SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.448B	- Radionavigation - airborne weather radar - Earth exploration satellite service - Space research - Radiolocation	
5.448B				
5470 - 5570 MHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.446A MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.450A RADIOLOCATION 5.450B MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (active)		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.446A MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.450A RADIOLOCATION 5.450B MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (active)	Wireless Access Systems (WAS)/RLAN	Res. 229 (rev. WRC-19)
5.448B 5.450 5.451		5.448B 5.450 5.451		
5570 - 5650 MHz				
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.450A RADIOLOCATION 5.450B		MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.450A RADIOLOCATION 5.450B	Wireless Access Systems (WAS)/RLAN	Res. 229 (rev. WRC-19)

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION	MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION	Ground-based meteorological radars (5600-5650 MHz)	
5.450 5.451 5.452	5.450 5.451 5.452		
5650 - 5725 MHz			
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.450A RADIOLOCATION Amateur Space research (deep space)	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.450A RADIOLOCATION Amateur Space research (deep space)	Wireless Access Systems (WAS)/RLAN	Res. 229 (rev. WRC-19)
5.282 5.451 5.453 5.454 5.455	5.282 5.451 5.453 5.454 5.455		
5725 - 5830 MHz			
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIOLOCATION Amateur	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIOLOCATION Amateur	- BFWA (5725-5850 MHz) - SRD applications: - Reservoir Level Probing Radar (RLPR) - RTTT (Road Transport and Traffic Telematics) (5795-5815 MHz) - Transport and information control systems (ITS) 5 805-5 815 MHz)	- Rec. ITU-R SM.1896-X - Rec. ITU-R M.1453 - Report ITU-R SM.2153-X
5.150 5.451 5.453 5.455	5.150 5.451 5.453 5.455		
5830 - 5850 MHz			

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.150 5.451 5.453		FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIOLOCATION Amateur FIXED 5.453	5 725-5 875 MHz WLAN and allocated to ISM within the band 5725-5875 MHz - BFWA (5725-5850 MHz) - SRD applications: - Reservoir Level Probing Radar (RLPR)	- Rec. ITU-R SM.1896-X - Report ITU-R SM.2153-X
5.455 5.456		5.150		
5850 - 5925 MHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE	5 725-5 875 MHz WLAN and ISM Band 5 850-5 925 MHz C Band VSAT (Uplink)	
5.150		5.150		

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
5925 - 6700 MHz				
FIXED 5.457 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B MOBILE 5.457C 5.457D 5.457E 5.457F		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A MOBILE 5.457C 5.457E	- Fixed links - Lower 6 GHz (5925-6425 MHz) and Upper 6 GHz (6425-7110 MHz) - Fixed-satellite uplinks (PTP/VSAT/SNG) (5850-6425 MHz) - UWB SRD application (6000 - 9000 MHz)	- Channelling plan for L6 GHz band in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.383 - Channelling plan for U6 GHz band in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.384 - Earth Station on board vessels (ESV) also allowed under FSS. - Ultra-wideband applications (UWB): see Rec. ITU-R SM.1755, Rec. ITU-R SM.1756, Rec. ITU-R SM.1757 and Report ITU-R SM.2153-X - In making assignments to stations in the frequency band 6650 – 6675.2 MHz, administrations are urged to give consideration to Radio Astronomy applications as per RR n° 5.149 - Resolution 220 (WRC-23) applies.

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
5.149 5.440 5.458		5.149 5.440 5.458		
6700 - 7075 MHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) (space-to-Earth) 5.441 MOBILE 5.457D 5.457E 5.457F		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) (space-to-Earth) 5.441 MOBILE 5.457E	Fixed links - Upper 6 GHz (6425-7110 MHz)	- Rec. ITU-R F.384 applies - The band 6 725-7 025 MHz is part of the APP30B Plan (FSS Earth-to-space);
5.458 5.458A 5.458B		5.458 5.458A 5.458B		
7075 - 7145 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE 5.457E 5.457F		FIXED MOBILE 5.457E 5.457F	Fixed links - Upper 6 GHz (6425-7110 MHz) and Lower 7 GHz (7110-7425 MHz)	- Rec. ITU-R F.384 applies - Rec. ITU-R F.385 applies.
5.458 5.459		5.458 5.459		
7145 - 7190 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (Earth-to-space)		FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (Earth-to-space)	Fixed links - Lower 7 GHz (7110-7425 MHz)	Rec. ITU-R F.385 applies.
5.458 5.459		5.458 5.459		
7190 - 7235 MHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.460A 5.460B FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) 5.460		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.460A 5.460B FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) 5.460	Fixed links - Lower 7 GHz (7110-7425 MHz)	Rec. ITU-R F.385 applies
5.458 5.459		5.458 5.459		
7235 - 7250 MHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.460A FIXED MOBILE		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.460A FIXED MOBILE	Fixed links - Lower 7 GHz (7110-7425 MHz)	Rec. ITU-R F.385 applies.

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
5.458		5.458		
7250 - 7300 MHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE	Fixed links - Lower 7 GHz (7110-7425 MHz)	Rec. ITU-R F.385 applies.
5.461		5.461		
7300 - 7375 MHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	Fixed links - Lower 7 GHz (7110-7425 MHz) and Upper 7 GHz (7425-7750 MHz)	Rec. ITU-R F.385 applies
5.461		5.461		
7375 - 7450 MHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461AA 5.461AB		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461AA 5.461AB	Fixed links - Lower 7 GHz (7110-7425 MHz) and Upper 7 GHz (7425-7750 MHz)	Rec. ITU-R F.385 applies
5.461AC		5.461AC		
7450 - 7550 MHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461AA 5.461AB		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461AA 5.461AB	Fixed links - Upper 7 GHz (7425-7750 MHz)	Rec. ITU-R F.385 applies
5.461A 5.461AC		5.461A 5.461AC		
7550 - 7750 MHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	Fixed links - Upper 7 GHz (7425-7750 MHz)	Rec. ITU-R F.385 applies

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)				
5.461AA 5.461AB 5.461AC		5.461AA 5.461AB 5.461AC		
7750 - 7900 MHz				
FIXED METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile		FIXED METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	Fixed links - Lower 8 GHz (7725-8275 MHz)	Rec. ITU-R F.386 applies
7900 - 8025 MHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE	Fixed links - Lower 8 GHz (7725-8275 MHz)	Rec. ITU-R F.386/ ITU-R. F.385 applies
5.461		5.461		
8025 - 8175 MHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE 5.463		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE 5.463	- Fixed links - Lower 8 GHz (7725-8275 MHz) - Earth exploration satellite systems	Rec. ITU-R F.386 applies

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
5.462A		5.462A		
8175 - 8215 MHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE 5.463		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE 5.463	- Fixed links - Lower 8 GHz (7725-8275 MHz) - Earth exploration satellite systems	Rec. ITU-R F.386 applies
5.462A		5.462A		
8215 - 8400 MHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE 5.463		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE 5.463	Fixed links - Lower 8 GHz (7725-8275 MHz) and Upper 8 GHz (8275-8500 MHz)	Rec. ITU-R F.386 applies.
5.462A		5.462A		
8400 - 8500 MHz				
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)		FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)	Fixed links - Upper 8 GHz (8275-8500 MHz)	Rec. ITU-R F.386 applies.
5.465 5.466		5.465		
8500 - 8550 MHz				
RADIOLOCATION		RADIOLOCATION	RADARS e.g. precision airfield approach radars.	

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
5.468 5.469		5.468 5.469		
8550 - 8650 MHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active)		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active)	▪ RADARS e.g. precision airfield approach radars	
5.468 5.469 5.469A		5.468 5.469 5.469A		
8650 - 8750 MHz				
RADIOLOCATION		RADIOLOCATION	▪ RADARS e.g. precision airfield approach radars	
5.468 5.469		5.468 5.469		
8750 - 8850 MHz				
RADIOLOCATION AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION		RADIOLOCATION AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	▪ RADARS e.g. precision airfield approach radars	
5.470 5.471		5.470 5.471		
8850 - 9000 MHz				
RADIOLOCATION MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION		RADIOLOCATION MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION	▪ RADARS e.g. precision airfield approach radars	
5.472 5.473		5.472		
9000 - 9200 MHz				
RADIOLOCATION AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION		RADIOLOCATION AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	▪ RADARS e.g. precision airfield approach radars	
5.3375.471 5.473A		5.3375.471		
9200 - 9300 MHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.474A 5.474B 5.474C RADIOLOCATION MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION 5.472 5.473		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.474A 5.474B 5.474C RADIOLOCATION MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION 5.472 5.473	▪ RADARS e.g. precision airfield approach radars	
5.474 5.474D		5.474		
9300 - 9500 MHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION	▪ RADARS e.g. precision airfield approach radars	

Document Title: National Frequency Allocation Plan

Document No: TCRA/DICT/SMS/NFAP/000, Version 1.0 - June 2024

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
RADIONAVIGATION 5.475 SPACE RESEARCH (active)	RADIONAVIGATION 5.475 SPACE RESEARCH (active)		
5.427 5.474 5.475A 5.475B 5.476A	5.427 5.474 5.475A 5.475B 5.476A		
9500 - 9800 MHz			
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (active)	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (active)	RADARS e.g. precision airfield approach radars	
5.476A	5.476A		
9800 - 9900 MHz			
RADIOLOCATION Earth exploration-satellite (active) Fixed Space research (active)	RADIOLOCATION Earth exploration-satellite (active) Fixed Space research (active)	Radiolocation	
5.477 5.478 5.478A 5.478B	5.478A 5.478B		
9900 - 10000 MHz			
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.474A 5.474B 5.474C RADIOLOCATION Fixed	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.474A 5.474B 5.474C RADIOLOCATION Fixed	RADARS e.g. precision airfield approach radars	
5.474D 5.477 5.478 5.479	5.474D 5.479		
10 - 10.4 GHz			
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.474A 5.474B 5.474C FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION Amateur	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.474A 5.474B 5.474C FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION Amateur	- Fixed point to multipoint microwave links (ITU-R F.1568) - Fixed point to multipoint microwave links (ITU-R F.747)	Rec. ITU-R F.747 applies.

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
5.474D 5.479		5.474D 5.479		
10.4 - 10.45 GHz				
FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION Amateur		FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION Amateur	▪ Radiolocation ▪ Fixed/Land mobile communication ▪ BFWA – 10.5 GHz (10.15-10.30 GHz)	▪ Paired with 10.50-10.65 GHz ▪ Rec. ITU-R F.1568 applies. ▪ Rec. ITU-R F.747 applies.
10.45 - 10.5 GHz				
RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite		RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite	▪ Radiolocation services ▪ Amateur Services	
5.481				
10.5 - 10.55 GHz				
FIXED MOBILE Radiolocation		FIXED MOBILE Radiolocation	▪ BFWA – 10.5 GHz (10.50-10.65 GHz)	▪ Paired with 10.15-10.30 GHz ▪ Rec. ITU-R F.1568 applies ▪ Rec. ITU-R F.747 applies.
10.55 - 10.6 GHz				
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation		FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation	▪ BFWA – 10.5 GHz (10.50-10.65 GHz)	▪ Paired with 10.15-10.30 GHz ▪ Rec. ITU-R F.1568 applies. ▪ Rec. ITU-R F.747 applies. ▪
10.6 - 10.68 GHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	▪ BFWA – 10.5 GHz (10.50-10.65 GHz)	▪ Rec. ITU-R F.1568 applies. ▪ For sharing between EESS (passive) and the fixed and mobile service, Res.751 applies.

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
Radiolocation		Radiolocation	Radio Astronomy (Non-thermal synchrotron and enigmatic quasars)	Rec. ITU-R F.747 applies.
5.149 5.482 5.482A		5.149 5.482A		
10.68 - 10.7 GHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	- Earth exploration satellite services - Radio astronomy Space research - Non-thermal synchrotron and enigmatic quasars	
5.340 5.483		5.340		
10.7 - 10.95 GHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441 (Earth-to-space) 5.484 MOBILE except aeronautical Mobile		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441 (Earth-to-space) 5.484 MOBILE except aeronautical Mobile	- FWS point to point microwave links (11GHz Band according to ITU-R Rec F. 387-10) - DTH Applications under the FSS	Rec. ITU-R F.387 applies
10.95 - 11.2 GHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE	FWS point to point radio relay links (11GHz Band	Rec. ITU-R F.387 applies

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
(space-to-Earth) 5.484 5.484A 5.484B (Earth-to-space) 5.484 MOBILE except aeronautical Mobile		(space-to-Earth) 5.484 5.484A 5.484B (Earth-to-space) 5.484 MOBILE except aeronautical Mobile	according to ITU-R Rec F. 387-10) ▪ DTH Applications under the FSS	
11.2 - 11.45 GHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441 (Earth-to-space) 5.484 MOBILE except aeronautical Mobile		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441 (Earth-to-space) 5.484 MOBILE except aeronautical Mobile	▪ FWS point to point radio relay links (11GHz Band according to ITU-R Rec F. 387-10) ▪ DTH Applications under the FSS	▪ Rec. ITU-R F.387 applies
11.45 - 11.7 GHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B (Earth-to-space) 5.484 MOBILE except aeronautical Mobile		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B (Earth-to-space) 5.484 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	▪ FWS point to point radio relay links (11GHz Band according to ITU-R Rec F. 387-10) ▪ Fixed-satellite downlinks (PTP/VSAT/SNG) ▪ DTH Applications under the FSS	▪ Rec. ITU-R F.387 applies
11.7 - 12.5 GHz				
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.492 5.487		FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.492	▪ Fixed Links ▪ Broadcasting systems satellite	▪ This band is available for BSS in accordance with Appendix 30 of ITU RR. Refer to Annex C.

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
5.487A		5.487 5.487A		
12.5 - 12.75 GHz				
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B (Earth-to-space)		FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B (Earth-to-space)	- FSS uplinks (VSAT/SNG) (12.5-12.75 GHz) - Ku band VSAT downlink - Aeronautical Earth Stations/ Earth ESV/ESIM Applications - NGSO FSS - Fixed links	- Article 9.12 applies - Res. 155 (WRC – 15) applies
5.494 5.495 5.496				
12.75 - 13.25 GHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.441 5.496A MOBILE Space research (deep space) (space-to-Earth)		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.441 5.496A MOBILE Space research (deep space) (space-to-Earth)	- Fixed links - 13 GHz (12.75-13.25 GHz) - Earth stations in motion, limited to earth stations on aircraft and vessels, communicating with geostationary space stations in the fixed-satellite service.	- Channelling plan for 13 GHz band in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.497 - The band 12.75-13.25 GHz is part of the APP30B Plan (FSS Earth-to-space); refer to Annex C. - Article 9.12 applies - Res. 172 (WRC-19) applies

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
				▪ Resolution 121 (WRC-23) applies
13.25 - 13.4 GHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.497 SPACE RESEARCH (active)		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.497 SPACE RESEARCH (active)	▪ Airborne Navigation Aids	
5.498A 5.499		5.498A 5.499		
13.4 - 13.65 GHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.499A 5.499B RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH 5.499C 5.499D Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space)		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.499A 5.499B RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH 5.499C 5.499D Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space)	▪ SRD: ▪ Radio determination Applications	▪ Report ITU-R SM.2153-X
5.499E 5.500 5.501 5.501B		5.499E 5.501B		
13.65 - 13.75 GHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH 5.501A Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space)		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH 5.501A Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space)	▪ Earth exploration satellite Radiolocation ▪ Space research	
5.500 5.501 5.501B		5.501B		
13.75 - 14 GHz				
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A RADIOLOCATION Earth exploration-satellite Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space) Space research 5.500 5.501 5.502		FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A RADIOLOCATION Earth exploration-satellite Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space) Space research	▪ FSS uplinks (PTP/VSAT/SNG) ▪ RADIOLOCATION	

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
5.503		5.502 5.503		
14 - 14.25 GHz				
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.506 5.506B RADIONAVIGATION 5.504 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.504C 5.506A Space research		FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.506 5.506B RADIONAVIGATION 5.504 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A Space research	- FSS uplinks (PTP/VSAT/SNG) - Aeronautical Earth Stations/ ESV/ESIM Applications - NGSO FSS - Fixed links	- Res. 902 applies. - Rec. ITU-R M.1643 applies.
5.504A 5.505		5.504A		
14.25 - 14.3 GHz				
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.506 5.506B RADIONAVIGATION 5.504 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A 5.508A Space researc		FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.506 5.506B RADIONAVIGATION 5.504 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A 5.508A Space research	- FSS uplinks (PTP/VSAT/SNG) - Aeronautical Earth Stations/ ESV/ESIM Applications - Fixed links	- Res. 902 applies. - Rec. ITU-R M.1643 applies.
5.504A 5.505 5.508		5.504A		
14.3 - 14.4 GHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.506 5.506B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A 5.509A Radionavigation-satellite		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.506 5.506B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A Radionavigation-satellite	- FSS uplinks (PTP/VSAT/SNG) - Aeronautical Earth Stations/ ESV/ESIM Applications - NGSO FSS - Fixed links	- Res. 902 applies. - Rec. ITU-R M.1643 applies.
5.504A		5.504A		
14.4 - 14.47 GHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.484B 5.506 5.506B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.484B 5.506 5.506B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A	- FSS uplinks (PTP/VSAT/SNG) - Aeronautical Earth Stations/ ESV/ESIM Applications - Fixed links	- Res. 902 applies. - Rec. ITU-R M.1643 applies.

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
5.506A 5.509A Space research (space-to-Earth)		Space research (space-to-Earth)		
5.504A		5.504A		
14.47 - 14.5 GHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.506 5.506B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A 5.509A Radio astronomy		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.506 5.506B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A Radio astronomy	- FSS uplinks (PTP/VSAT/SNG) - Radio Astronomy (non-thermal synchrotron and enigmatic quasars)	- Res. 902 applies. - Rec. ITU-R M.1643 applies.

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
			- Aeronautical Stations/ Applications - Fixed Links	Earth ESV/ESIM
5.149 5.504A		5.149 5.504A		
14.5 - 14.75 GHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.509B 5.509C 5.509D 5.509E 5.509F 5.510 MOBILE Space research 5.509G		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.509B 5.509C 5.509D 5.509E 5.509F 5.510 MOBILE Space research 5.509G	Fixed links - 15 GHz (14.5-15.35 GHz)	- Channelling plan for 15 GHz band in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.636 - The band 14.5-14.8 GHz is part of the APP30A Plan (Feeder Links for BSS) for some countries.
14.75 - 14.8 GHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.510 MOBILE Space research 5.509G		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.510 MOBILE Space research 5.509G	Fixed links - 15 GHz (14.5-15.35 GHz)	- Channelling plan for 15 GHz band in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.636 - The band 14.5-14.8 GHz is part of the APP30A Plan (Feeder Links for BSS) for some countries.
14.8 - 15.35 GHz				
FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH 5.510A		FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH 5.51	- Fixed links - 15 GHz (14.5-15.35 GHz) - Space Research	- Channelling plan for 15 GHz band in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.636 - Resolution 678(WRC-23) applies
5.339		5.339		
15.35 - 15.4 GHz				

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	Radio Astronomy (for observation of non-thermal synchrotron sources and quasars)	
5.340 5.511	5.340		
15.4 - 15.41 GHz			
RADIOLOCATION 5.511E 5.511F AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	RADIOLOCATION 5.511E 5.511F AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	- Radiolocation - Aeronautical Radionavigation	
15.41-15.43			
RADIOLOCATION 5.511E 5.511F AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aeronautical mobile (OR) 5.511G	RADIOLOCATION 5.511E 5.511F AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aeronautical mobile (OR) 5.511G	- Radiolocation - Aeronautical Radionavigation - Aeronautical mobile(OR)	Recommendations ITU-R RA.769-2 and ITU-R RA.1513-2 applies
15.43 - 15.63 GHz			
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.511A RADIOLOCATION 5.511E 5.511F AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aeronautical mobile (OR) ADD 5.511G	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.511A RADIOLOCATION 5.511E 5.511F AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.511C Aeronautical mobile (OR) ADD 5.511G	- Doppler Radars - Aeronautical mobile(OR)	ICAO Guidelines on Radiocommunications (Annex 10)
5.511C	5.511C		
15.63 - 15.7 GHz			
RADIOLOCATION 5.511E 5.511F AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aeronautical mobile (OR) 5.511G	RADIOLOCATION 5.511E 5.511F AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aeronautical mobile (OR) 5.511G	- Doppler Radars - Aeronautical mobile(OR)	ICAO Guidelines on Radiocommunications (Annex 10)
15.7 - 16.6 GHz			
RADIOLOCATION	RADIOLOCATION	Doppler Radars	ICAO Guidelines on Radio communications (Annex 10)
5.512 5.513			
16.6 - 17.1 GHz			
RADIOLOCATION Space research (deep space) (Earth-to-space)	RADIOLOCATION Space research (deep space) (Earth-to-space)	- Radiolocation - Radars	
5.512 5.513			
17.1 - 17.2 GHz			

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
RADIOLOCATION	RADIOLOCATION	- Radiolocation - WAS/RLAN (17.1-17.3 GHz)	
5.512 5.513			
17.2 - 17.3 GHz			
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active)	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active)	- Earth exploration satellite Radiolocation - Space research - WAS/RLAN (17.1-17.3 GHz)	
5.512 5.513 5.513A	5.513A		
17.3 - 17.7 GHz			
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.516 (space-to-Earth) 5.516A 5.516B Radiolocation	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.516 (space-to-Earth) 5.516A 5.516B Radiolocation	17.3-17.7 GHz designated for HDFSS uncoordinated Earth station downlinks according to Res.143 (Rev. WRC-07) and 5.516B. - Broadcasting Satellite Systems feeder	- The band 17.3-17.7 GHz is part of the APP30A Plan (Feeder Links for BSS) for many countries; refer to Annex C. - Res.143 applies for HDFSS.
5.514		17.3-17.7 GHz Feeder link plans for Broadcasting Satellite Service (Appendix 30A)	
17.7 - 18.1 GHz			
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.517A 5.517B (Earth-to-space) 5.516 MOBILE	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484 5.517A 5.517B (Earth-to-space) 5.516 MOBILE	- FWS point to point radio links - 18 GHz (17.7-19.7 GHz) - ESIM (under the FSS) - Broadcasting satellite systems feeder link - Aeronautical and Maritime ESIMs communicating with non-geostationary space stations in the fixed-satellite service in the frequency bands 17.7-18.6 GHz, 18.8-19.3 GHz and 19.7-20.2 GHz (space-to-Earth) and	- Channelling plan for 18 GHz band in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.595 - Res 169 (Rev.WRC-23) apply for ESIM. - Resolution 123 (WRC-23) applies

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
			27.5-29.1 GHz and 29.5-30 GHz (Earth-to-space)	
18.1 - 18.4 GHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.516B 5.517A 5.517B (Earth-to-space) 5.520 INTER-SATELLITE 5.521A MOBILE		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.516B 5.517A 5.517B (Earth-to-space) 5.520 INTER-SATELLITE 5.521A MOBILE	- FWS point to point radio links - 18 GHz (17.7-19.7 GHz) - ESIM (under the FSS) - Inter-Satellite Communication - Aeronautical and Maritime ESIMs communicating with non-geostationary space stations in the fixed-satellite service in the frequency bands 17.7-18.6 GHz, 18.8-19.3 GHz and 19.7-20.2 GHz (space-to-Earth) and 27.5-29.1 GHz and 29.5-30 GHz (Earth-to-space)	- Channelling plan for 18 GHz band in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.595 - Res 169 (Rev.WRC-23) apply for ESIM. - Resolution 123 (WRC-23) applies - Resolution 679 (WRC-23) applies
5.519 5.521		5.519		
18.4 - 18.6 GHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.516B 5.517A 5.A116 INTER-SATELLITE 5.521A MOBILE		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.516B 5.517A 5.A116 INTER-SATELLITE 5.521A MOBILE	- FWS point to point radio links - 18 GHz (17.7-19.7 GHz) - ESIM (under the FSS) - Inter-Satellite Communication - Aeronautical and Maritime ESIMs communicating with non-geostationary space stations in the fixed-satellite service in the frequency bands 17.7-18.6 GHz, 18.8-19.3 GHz and 19.7-20.2 GHz (space-to-Earth) and 27.5-29.1 GHz and 29.5-30 GHz (Earth-to-space)	- Channelling plan for 18 GHz band in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.595 - Res 169 (Rev.WRC-23) apply for ESIM. - Resolution 679 (WRC-23) applies
18.6 - 18.8 GHz				

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
EARTH-EXPLORATION -SATELLITE (passive) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.517A 5.522B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Space research (passive)		EARTH-EXPLORATIONSATELLITE (passive) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.517A 5.522B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Space research (passive)	- FWS point to point radio links - 18 GHz (17.7-19.7 GHz) - ESIM (under the FSS)	- Channelling plan for 18 GHz band in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.595 - Res 169 (Rev.WRC-23) apply for ESIM.
5.522A 5.522C		5.522A		
18.8 - 19.3 GHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.517A 5.517B 5.523A INTER-SATELLITE 5.221A MOBILE		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516.B 5.517A 5.517B 5.523A INTER-SATELLITE 5.221A MOBILE	- FWS point to point radio links - 18 GHz (17.7-19.7 GHz) - ESIM (under the FSS) - Inter-Satellite Communication - Aeronautical and Maritime ESIMs communicating with non-geostationary space stations in the fixed-satellite service in the frequency bands 17.7-18.6 GHz, 18.8-19.3 GHz and 19.7-20.2 GHz (space-to-Earth) and 27.5-29.1 GHz and 29.5-30 GHz (Earth-to-space)	- Channelling plan for 18 GHz band in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.595 - Res 169 (Rev. WRC-23) applies for ESIM. - Resolution 123 (WRC-23) applies - Resolution 679 (WRC-23) applies
19.3 - 19.7GHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (Earth-to-space) 5.517A 5.523B 5.523C 5.523D 5.523E INTER-SATELLITE 5.521A 5.523DA MOBILE		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (Earth-to-space) 5.517A 5.523B 5.523C 5.523D 5.523E INTER-SATELLITE 5.521A 5.523DA MOBILE	- FWS point to point radio links - 18 GHz (17.7-19.7 GHz) - ESIM (under the FSS) - Inter-satellite Communication	- Channelling plan for 18 GHz band in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.595 - Res 169 (Rev.WRC-23) apply for ESIM. - Resolution 679 (WRC-23) applies

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
19.7 - 20.1 GHz				
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B 5.516B 5.517B 5.527A INTER-SATELLITE 5.521A Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth)		FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B 5.516B 5.517B 5.527A INTER-SATELLITE 5.521A Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth)	19.7-20.1 GHz designated for HDFSS uncoordinated Earth station downlinks according to Res.143 (Rev. WRC-07) and 5.516B - ESIM (under the FSS) - Inter-satellite Communication	- Res.143 applies for HDFSS. - Res 156 (Rev.WRC- 23) applies for ESIM - Resolution 123 (WRC-23) applies - Resolution 679 (WRC-23) applies
5.524				
20.1 - 20.2 GHz				
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B 5.516B 5.517B 5.527A INTER-SATELLITE 5.521A MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)		FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.484B 5.516B 5.517B 5.527A INTER-SATELLITE 5.521A MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	20.1-20.2 GHz designated for HDFSS uncoordinated Earth station downlinks according to Res.143 (Rev. WRC-07) and 5.516B - ESIM (under the FSS) - Inter-Satellite Communication	- Res.143 applies for HDFSS - Resolution 156 (Rev.WRC-23) applies for ESIM
5.524 5.525 5.526 5.527 5.528		5.525 5.526 5.527 5.528		
20.2 - 21.2 GHz				
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth)		FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth)	Fixed Satellite Systems	
5.524 5.529A		5.529A		
21.2 - 21.4 GHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	FWS point to point radio links - 23 GHz (21.2-23.6 GHz or 22.0-23.6 GHz)	Channelling plan for 23 GHz band in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.637
21.4 - 22 GHz				

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
FIXED MOBILE BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.208B		FIXED MOBILE BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.208B	- FWS point to point radio links - 23 GHz (21.2-23.6 GHz or 22.0-23.6 GHz) - Broadcasting satellite systems	Channelling plan for 23 GHz band in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.637
5.530A 5.530B		5.530A 5.530B		
22 - 22.2GHz				
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.531A 5.531B 5.531C 5.531D 5.531F		FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.531A 5.531B 5.531C 5.531D 5.531F	- FWS point to point radio links - 23 GHz (21.2-23.6 GHz or 22.0-23.6 GHz) - Aeronautical mobile (OR) service in the frequency band 22-22.2 GHz	- Channelling plan for 23 GHz band in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.637 - In making assignments to stations in the frequency band 22.01-22.21 GHz, administrations are urged to give consideration to Radio Astronomy applications as per RR n° 5.149 - The use of the aeronautical mobile (OR) service in the frequency band 22-22.2 GHz is limited to non-safety applications. - Recommendation ITU-R P.525 applies
5.149		5.149		
22.2 - 22.21GHz				

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	- FWS point to point radio links - 23 GHz (21.2-23.6 GHz or 22.0-23.6 GHz) - Aeronautical mobile (OR) service in the frequency band 22-22.2 GHz	- Channelling plan for 23 GHz band in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.637 - In making assignments to stations in the frequency band 22.01-22.21 GHz, administrations are urged to give consideration to Radio Astronomy applications as per RR n° 5.149 - The use of the aeronautical mobile (OR) service in the frequency band 22-22.2 GHz is limited to non-safety applications.
5.149	5.149		
22.21 - 22.5 GHz			
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	FWS point to point radio links - 23 GHz (21.2-23.6 GHz or 22.0-23.6 GHz)	- Channelling plan for 23 GHz band in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.637 - In making assignments to stations in the frequency band 22.21-22.5 GHz, administrations are urged to give consideration to Radio Astronomy applications as per RR n° 5.149
5.149 5.532	5.149 5.532		
22.5 - 22.55 GHz			
FIXED MOBILE	FIXED MOBILE	FWS point to point radio links - 23 GHz (21.2-23.6 GHz or 22.0-23.6 GHz)	Channelling plan for 23 GHz band in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.637
22.55 - 23.15 GHz			
FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.338A MOBILE	FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.338A MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space)	FWS point to point radio links – 23 GHz (21.2-23.6 GHz or 22.0-23.6 GHz)	- Channelling plan for 23 GHz band in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.637 - In making assignments to

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) 5.532A		5.532A		stations in the frequency band 22.81 – 22.86 GHz and 23.07 – 23.12 GHz, administrations are urged to give consideration to Radio Astronomy applications as per RR n° 5.149
5.149		5.149		
23.15 - 23.55 GHz				
FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.338A MOBILE		FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.338A MOBILE	▪ Fixed links	
23.55 - 23.6 GHz				
FIXED MOBILE		FIXED MOBILE	▪ FWS point to point radio links - 23 GHz (21.2-23.6 GHz or 22.0-23.6 GHz)	▪ Channelling plan for 23 GHz band in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.637
23.6 - 24 GHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	▪ Radio Astronomy (Observation of ammonia and continuum observations)	
5.340		5.340		
24 - 24.05 GHz				
AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE		AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	▪ AMATEUR ▪ AMATEUR-SATELLITE ▪ ISM (24.0-24.25 GHz) ▪ SRD applications (24-24.25 GHz)	▪ ISM band (24.0-24.25 GHz) Centre frequency 24.125 GHz ▪ Rec. ITU-R SM.1896-X ▪ Report ITU-R SM.2153-X
5.150		5.150		
24.05 - 24.25 GHz				

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
RADIOLOCATION Amateur Earth exploration-satellite (active) 5.150		RADIOLOCATION Amateur Earth exploration-satellite (active) 5.150	- SRD: - Reservoir Level Probing Radar (RLPR)	- ISM band (24.0-24.25 GHz) Centre frequency 24.125 GHz - Rec. ITU-R SM.1896-X - Report ITU-R SM.2153-X
24.25 - 24.45 GHz				
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical Mobile 5.338A 5.532AB		FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical Mobile 5.338A 5.532AB	IMT (24.25-27.5 GHz)	- Channelling plan in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.748 (Note: In this recommendation, this band is known as 26 GHz). - Temporary fixed links for ENG/OB - Res. 242 (Rev.WRC-23) applies
24.45 - 24.65 GHz				
FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.338A		FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.338A	IMT (24.25-27.5 GHz))	- Channelling in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.748 (Note: In this recommendation, this band is known as 26 GHz) - Res. 242 (Rev.WRC-23) applies
5.532AB		5.532AB		
24.65 - 24.75 GHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.532B INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.338A 5.532AB		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.532B INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.338A 5.532AB	- Fixed links - 26 GHz (24.25-26.5 GHz) - BFWA (24.5-26.5 GHz) - IMT (24.25-27.5 GHz)	- Channelling plan in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.748 (Note: In this recommendation, this band is known as 26 GHz). - Res. 242 (Rev.WRC-23) applies

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
24.75 - 25.25 GHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.532B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.338A 5.532AB		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.532B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.338A 5.532AB	- Fixed links - 26 GHz (24.5-26.5 GHz) - BFWA (24.5-26.5 GHz) - IMT (24.25-27.5 GHz)	- Channelling plan in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.748 (Note: In this recommendation, this band is known as 26 GHz). - Res. 242 (Rev.WRC-23) applies
25.25 - 25.5 GHz				
FIXED 5.534A INTER-SATELLITE 5.536 MOBILE 5.338A 5.532AB Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space)		FIXED 5.534A INTER-SATELLITE 5.536 MOBILE 5.338A 5.532AB Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space)	- Fixed links - 26 GHz (24.5-26.5 GHz) - BFWA (24.5-26.5 GHz) - IMT (24.25-27.5 GHz)	- Channelling plan in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.748. (Note: In this recommendation, this band is known as 26 GHz). - Res. 242 (Rev.WRC-23) applies
25.5 - 27 GHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to Earth) 5.536B FIXED 5.534A INTER-SATELLITE 5.536 MOBILE 5.338A 5.532AB SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.536C Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.536A		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to Earth) 5.536B FIXED 5.534A INTER-SATELLITE 5.536 MOBILE 5.338A 5.532AB SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.536C Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.536A	- Fixed links - 26 GHz (24.5-26.5 GHz) - BFWA (24.5-26.5 GHz) - IMT (24.25-27.5 GHz)	- Channelling plan in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.748 (Note: In this recommendation, this band is known as 26 GHz). - Res. 242 (WRC-19) applies

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
27 - 27.5 GHz				
FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.536 MOBILE 5.338A 5.532AB		FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.536 MOBILE 5.338A 5.532AB	IMT (24.25-27.5 GHz)	Res. 242 (WRC-19) applies
27.5 - 28.5 GHz				
FIXED 5.537A FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.516B 5.517A 5.517B 5.539 INTER-SATELLITE 5.521A MOBILE		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.516B 5.517A 5.517B 5.539 INTER-SATELLITE 5.521A MOBILE	- Fixed links – 28 GHz (27.5-29.5 GHz) - ESIM (under the FSS) - Inter-Satellite Communication	- Channelling plan in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.748 (Note: In this recommendation, this band is known as 28 GHz) - Res.143 applies for HDFS. - The band 27.5-30 GHz may be used by the FSS for BSS feeder links - Res 169 (Rev.WRC-23) apply for ESIM. - Resolution 123 (WRC-23) applies - Resolution 679 (WRC-23) applies
5.538 5.540		5.538 5.540		
28.5 - 29.1 GHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A	Fixed links – 28 GHz (27.5-29.5 GHz)	Channelling plan in accordance with Rec. ITU-R

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
5.516B 5.517A 5.517B 5.523A 5.539 INTER-SATELLITE 5.521A MOBILE Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541	5.516B 5.517A 5.517B 5.523A 5.539 INTER-SATELLITE 5.521A MOBILE Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541	- ESIM (under the FSS) - Inter-Satellite Communication	F.748 (Note: In this recommendation, this band is known as 28 GHz) - Res.143 applies for HDFs. - The band 27.5-30 GHz may be used by the FSS for BSS feeder links - Resolution 123 (WRC-23) applies - Resolution 679 (WRC-23) applies
5.540	5.540		
29.1 - 29.5 GHz			

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.516B 5.517A 5.523C 5.523E 5.335A 5.539 5.541A INTER-SATELLITE 5.521A MOBILE Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.516B 5.517A 5.523C 5.523E 5.535A 5.539 5.541A INTER-SATELLITE 5.521A MOBILE Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541	- Fixed links – 28 GHz (27.5-29.5 GHz) - ESIM (under the FSS) - Fixed links – 28 GHz (27.5-29.5 GHz) - ESIM (under the FSS) - Inter-Satellite Communication	- Channelling plan in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.748 (Note: In this recommendation, this band is known as 28 GHz) - Res.143 applies for HDFS. - The band 27.5-30 GHz may be used by the FSS for BSS feeder links - Res 169 (Re. WRC-23) apply for ESIM. - Channelling plan in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.748 (Note: In this recommendation, this band is known as 28 GHz) - Res.143 applies for HDFS. - The band 27.5-30 GHz may be used by the FSS for BSS feeder links - Res 169 (Rev.WRC-23) apply for ESIM. - Resolution 679 (WRC-23) applies
5.540	5.540		
29.5 - 29.9 GHz			
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.484B 5.516B 5.517B 5.527A 5.539 5.539 INTER-SATELLITE 5.521A Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.484B 5.516B 5.517B 5.527A 5.539 5.539 INTER-SATELLITE 5.521A Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)	- Fixed links – 28 GHz (27.5-29.5 GHz) - ESIM (under the FSS) - Inter-Satellite Communication	- Channelling plan in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.748 (Note: In this recommendation, this band is known as 28 GHz) - Res.143 applies for HDFS. - The band 27.5-30 GHz may be used by the FSS for BSS feeder links

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
			- Res 169 (Rev.WRC-23) apply for ESIM. - Resolution 123 (WRC-23) applies - Resolution 679 (WRC-23) applies
5.540 5.542	5.540		
29.9 - 30 GHz			
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.484B 5.516B 5.517B 5.527A 5.539 5.A116 INTER-SATELLITE 5.521A MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 5.543	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.484B 5.516B 5.517B 5.527A 5.539 5.A116 INTER-SATELLITE 5.521A MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 5.543	- ESIM (under the FSS) - Inter-Satellite Communication	- Res.143 applies for HDFS. - Res 156 (WRC-15) apply for ESIM. - Resolution 123 (WRC-23) applies - Resolution 679 (WRC-23) applies
5.525 5.526 5.527 5.538 5.540 5.542	5.525 5.526 5.527 5.538 5.540		
30 - 31GHz			
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.338A MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth)	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.338A MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth)	- Fixed satellite uplink - Mobile satellite uplink	
5.529A 5.542	5.529A 5.542		
31 - 31.3 GHz			
FIXED 5.338A 5.543B MOBILE Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth) Space research 5.544 5.545 5.149	FIXED 5.338A 5.543B MOBILE Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth) Space research 5.544 5.545	- Fixed links - Fixed satellite systems	Channelling plan in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.746 (Note: In this recommendation, this band is known as 31 GHz).Res 167 (Rev.WRC-23) applies for HAPS
31.3 - 31.5 GHz			
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	Radio Astronomy (Continuum Observations)	
5.340	5.340		

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations	Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
31.5 - 31.8 GHz			
EARTH EXPLORATION SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile	EARTH EXPLORATION SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile	Radio Astronomy (Continuum Observations)	
5.149 5.546	5.149		
31.8 - 32 GHz			
FIXED 5.547A RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (space-to-Earth)	FIXED 5.547A RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (space-to-Earth)	Fixed links (PTP/PTMP) (31.8-33.4 GHz)	- Channelling plan in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.1520 (Note: In this recommendation, this band is known as 32 GHz). - Res.75 applies for HDFS.
5.547 5.548	5.547 5.548		
32 - 32.3 GHz			
FIXED 5.547A RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (space-to-Earth)	FIXED 5.547A RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (space-to-Earth)	Fixed links (PTP/PTMP) (31.8-33.4 GHz)	- Channelling plan in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.1520 (Note: In this recommendation, this band is known as 32 GHz). - Res.75 applies for HDFS.
5.547 5.548	5.547 5.548		
32.3 - 33 GHz			
FIXED 5.547A INTER-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION	FIXED 5.547A INTER-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION	Fixed links (PTP/PTMP) (31.8-33.4 GHz)	- Channelling plan in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.1520 (Note: In this recommendation, this band is known as 32 GHz). - Res.75 applies for HDFS. - Recommendation 707 (Rev. WRC-23)
5.547 5.548	5.547 5.548		
33 - 33.4 GHz			
FIXED 5.547A RADIONAVIGATION	FIXED 5.547A RADIONAVIGATION	Fixed links (PTP/PTMP) (31.8-33.4 GHz)	Channelling plan in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.1520 (Note: In this recommendation, this band is known as 32 GHz).

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
				▪ Res.75 applies for HDFS.
5.547		5.547		
33.4 - 34.2 GHz				
RADIOLOCATION 5.549		RADIOLOCATION 5.549	▪ Radiolocation services	
34.2 - 34.7 GHz				
RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (Earth-to-space) 5.549		RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (Earth-to-space) 5.549	▪ Radiolocation services ▪ Space research feeder link	
34.7 - 35.2 GHz				
RADIOLOCATION Space research 5.550		RADIOLOCATION Space research 5.550	▪ Radiolocation services	
5.549				
35.2 - 35.5 GHz				
METEOROLOGICAL AIDS RADIOLOCATION		METEOROLOGICAL AIDS RADIOLOCATION	▪ Meteorological aids Radiolocation	
5.549				
35.5 - 36 GHz				
METEOROLOGICAL AIDS EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active)		METEOROLOGICAL AIDS EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active)	▪ Meteorological aids ▪ Earth exploration satellite Radiolocation ▪ Space research	
5.549 5.549A		5.549A		
36 - 37 GHz				
EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED	▪ Earth exploration satellite Fixed	▪ In making assignments to stations in the frequency band

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	- Mobile - Space research	36.43-36.5 GHz, administrations are urged to give consideration to Radio Astronomy applications as per RR n° 5.149
5.149 5.550A		5.149 5.550A		
37 - 37.5 GHz				
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.550B SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)		FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.550B SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)	- FWS point to point radio links - 38 GHz (37.0-39.5 GHz) - IMT (37-43.5 GHz)	- Res.75 applies for HDFS. - Res 243 (WRC-19) applies for IMT - Channelling plan in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.749 (Note: In this recommendation, this band is known as 38 GHz)
5.547		5.547		
37.5 - 38 GHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.550C 5.550CA MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.550B SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth)		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.550C 5.550CA MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.550B SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth)	- FWS point to point radio links - 38 GHz (37.0-39.5 GHz) - IMT (37-43.5 GHz)	- Res.75 applies for HDFS. - Res 243 (Rev.WRC-23) applies for IMT - Channelling plan in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.749 (Note: In this recommendation, this band is known as 38 GHz) - Res 167 (WRC-19) applies for HAPS
5.547		5.547		
38 - 39.5 GHz				
FIXED 5.550D FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.550C MOBILE 5.550B Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth)		FIXED 5.550D FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.550C MOBILE 5.550B Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth)	- Fixed links - 38 GHz (37.0-39.5 GHz) - IMT (37-43.5 GHz)	- Res 243 (WRC-19) applies for IMT - Channelling plan in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.749 (Note: In this recommendation, this band is known as 38 GHz) - Res.75 applies for HDFS.

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
				Res 168 (Rev.WRC-23) applies for HAPS
5.547		5.547		
39.5 - 40 GHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.550C MOBILE 5.550B MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth)		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.550C MOBILE 5.550B MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth)	- IMT (37-43.5 GHz) - Fixed Links	- Res.75 applies for HDFS. - Res.143 applies for HDFS. - Res 243 (WRC-19) applies for IMT
5.547 5.550E		5.547 5.550E		
40 - 40.5 GHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.550C MOBILE 5.550B MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth)		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.550C MOBILE 5.550B MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth)	IMT (37-43.5 GHz)	- Res.143 applies for HDFS. - Res 243 (WRC-19) applies for IMT
5.550E		5.550E		
40.5 - 41 GHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.550C LAND MOBILE		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.550C LAND MOBILE	- Fixed links (40.5 – 43.5 GHz) - IMT (37-43.5 GHz)	- BFWA or MWS (40.5-43.5 GHz) - Res.75 applies for HDFS.

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
5.550B BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE Aeronautical mobile Maritime mobile (space-to-Earth)		5.550B BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE Aeronautical mobile Maritime mobile (space-to-Earth)		- Channelling plan in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.2005 (Note: In this recommendation, this band is known as 42 GHz) - Res 243 (WRC-19) applies for IMT
5.547		5.547		
41 - 42.5 GHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.550C LAND MOBILE 5.550B BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE Aeronautical mobile Maritime mobile		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.550C LAND MOBILE 5.550B BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE Aeronautical mobile Maritime mobile	- Fixed links (40.5 – 43.5 GHz) - IMT (37-43.5 GHz)	- BFWA or MWS (40.5-43.5 GHz) - Res.75 applies for HDFS. - Channelling plan in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.2005 (Note: In this recommendation, this band is known as 42 GHz) - Res 243 (WRC-19) applies for IMT
5.547 5.551F 5.551H 5.551I		5.547 5.551F 5.551H 5.551I		
42.5 - 43.5 GHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.550B RADIO ASTRONOMY		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.550B RADIO ASTRONOMY	- Fixed links (40.5 – 43.5 GHz) - IMT (37-43.5 GHz) - Radio Astronomy (Observation of silicon monoxide)	- BFWA or MWS (40.5-43.5 GHz) - Res.75 applies for HDFS. - Res 243 (WRC-19) applies for IMT - Channelling plan in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.2005 (Note: In this recommendation, this band is known as 42 GHz)
5.149 5.547		5.149 5.547		
43.5 - 47 GHz				
MOBILE 5.553 5.553A MOBILE-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE		MOBILE 5.553 5.553A MOBILE-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE	IMT (45.5-47 GHz)	Res 244 (Rev.WRC-23) applies

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
5.553A 5.554		5.553A 5.554		
47 - 47.2 GHz				
AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE		AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	- Amateur communications - Amateur satellite	
47.2 - 47.5 GHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.550C 5.552 MOBILE 5.553B		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.550C 5.552 MOBILE 5.553B	IMT (47.2-48.2 GHz)	- Res 243 (WRC-19) applies - Res 122 (rev. WRC-19) applies for HAPS
5.552A		5.552A		
47.5 - 47.9 GHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.550C 5.552 (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.554A MOBILE 5.553B		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.550C 5.552 (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.554A MOBILE 5.553B	IMT (47.2-48.2 GHz)	- Res.143 applies for HDFSS. - Res 243 (WRC-19) applies
47.9 - 48.2 GHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.550C 5.552 MOBILE 5.553 B		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.550C.552 MOBILE 5.553B	IMT (47.2-48.2 GHz)	- Res 243 (WRC-19) applies - Res 122 (rev. WRC-19) applies for HAPS
5.552A		5.552A		
48.2 - 48.54 GHz				

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.550C 5.552 (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.554A 5.555B MOBILE		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.550C 5.552 (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.554A 5.555B MOBILE	48.2-48.54 GHz designated for HDFSS uncoordinated Earth station downlinks according to Res.143 (Rev. WRC-07) and 5.516B	Res.143 applies for HDFSS.
48.54 - 49.44 GHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.550C 5.552 MOBILE		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.550C 5.552 MOBILE	- Fixed - Fixed satellite uplink Mobile	In making assignments to stations in the frequency band 48.94-49.04 GHz, administrations are urged to give consideration to Radio Astronomy applications as per RR n° 5.149
5.149 5.340 5.555		5.149 5.340 5.555		
49.44 - 50.2 GHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.338A 5.550C 5.552 (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.554A 5.555B MOBILE		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.338A 5.550C 5.552 (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.554A 5.555B MOBILE	49.44-50.2 GHz designated for HDFSS uncoordinated Earth station downlinks according to Res.143 (Rev. WRC-07) and 5.516B	Res.143 applies for HDFSS.
50.2 - 50.4 GHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	Earth exploration satellite Space research	
5.340		5.340		
50.4 - 51.4 GHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.338A		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.338A	- Fixed Links - Fixed satellite Mobile	

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
MOBILE Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)		MOBILE Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)		
51.4 - 52.4 GHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.555C MOBILE		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.555C MOBILE	51.4-52.4 GHz (52 GHz Band) designated for FWS (e.g. short-range digital point-to-point radio links in HDFS according to ITU-R Rec F.1496-1)	Res.75 applies for HDFS.
5.338A 5.547 5.556		5.338A 5.547 5.556		
52.4 - 52.6GHz				
FIXED MOBILE		FIXED MOBILE	- Fixed services - Mobile services	
5.547 5.556		5.547 5.556		
52.6 - 54.25 GHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	Passive sensing (53.6 – 59.3 GHz)	
5.340 5.556		5.340 5.556		
54.25 - 55.78 GHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	Passive sensing (53.6 – 59.3 GHz)	
55.78 - 56.9 GHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED 5.557A INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A MOBILE 5.558 SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED 5.557A INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A MOBILE 5.558 SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	Passive sensing (53.6 – 59.3 GHz)	Res.75 applies for HDFS.

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
5.547		5.547		
56.9 - 57 GHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.558A MOBILE 5.558 SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.558A MOBILE 5.558 SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	Passive sensing (53.6 – 59.3 GHz)	Res.75 applies for HDFS.	
5.547		5.547		
57 - 58.2 GHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A MOBILE 5.558 SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A MOBILE 5.558 SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	- Passive sensing (53.6 – 59.3 GHz) - Fixed Links - Licence-exempt WAS/RLAN in the range 57 - 66 MHz e.g. Multiple GIGABIT wireless systems WAS/RLAN (57-66 GHz) - SRD Applications (57 – 64 GHz)	- Res.75 applies for HDFS. - Report ITU-R M.2227-X and Rec. ITU-R M.2003-X, EN 302 567 and - EN305 550 - ATU-R Recommendation 005-X applies in the range (57 – 66 GHz)	
5.547		5.547		
58.2 - 59 GHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	- Licence-exempt WAS/RLAN in the range 57 - 66 MHz e.g. Multiple GIGABIT wireless systems WAS/RLAN - Passive sensing (53.6 – 59.3 GHz)	- Res.75 applies for HDFS. - EN 302567 applies for WiGig - ATU-R Recommendation 005-0 applies in the range (57 – 66 GHz)	
5.547 5.556		5.547 5.556		
59 - 59.3 GHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED	Licence-exempt WAS/RLAN in the range 57	- EN 302567 applies for WiGig - ATU-R Recommendation 005-0	

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A MOBILE 5.558 RADIOLOCATION 5.559 SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A MOBILE 5.558 RADIOLOCATION 5.559 SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	- 66 MHz e.g. Multiple GIGABIT wireless systems WAS/RLAN ▪ Passive sensing (53.6 – 59.3 GHz)	applies in the range (57 – 66 GHz)
59.3 - 64 GHz				
FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558 RADIOLOCATION 5.559		FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558 RADIOLOCATION 5.559	▪ SRD applications (61-61.5 GHz): Reservoir Level Probing Radar (RLPR) ▪ Licence-exempt WAS/RLAN in the range 57 - 66 MHz e.g. Multiple GIGABIT wireless systems WAS/RLAN	▪ ISM band (61-61.5 GHz) Centre frequency 61.25 GHz ▪ Rec. ITU-R SM.1896-X, Report ITU-R SM.2153-X ▪ EN 302567 applies for WiGig ▪ ATU-R Recommendation 005-0 applies in the range (57 – 66 GHz)
5.138		5.138		
64 - 65 GHz				
FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE except aeronautical mobile		FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	▪ Licence-exempt WAS/RLAN in the range 57 - 66 MHz e.g. Multiple GIGABIT wireless systems WAS/RLAN	▪ Res.75 applies for HDFS. ▪ EN 302567 applies for WiGig ▪ ATU-R Recommendation 005-0 applies in the range (57 – 66 GHz)
5.547 5.556		5.547 5.556		
65 - 66 GHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH	▪ Licence-exempt WAS/RLAN in the range 57 - 66 MHz e.g. Multiple GIGABIT wireless systems WAS/RLAN	▪ Res.75 applies for HDFS. ▪ EN 302567 applies for WiGig ▪ ATU-R Recommendation 005-0 applies in the range (57 – 66 GHz)
5.547		5.547		
66 - 71 GHz				
INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.553 5.558 5.559AA MOBILE-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE		INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.553 5.558 5.559AA MOBILE-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE	▪ IMT (66-71 GHz)	▪ Res 241 (WRC-19) applies ▪ The use of the band 66-71 GHz by WAS (e.g. WiGig) is subject to coexistence study under Res 241 ▪ Resolution 241 (Rev.WRC-23) applies.

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
5.554		5.554		
71 - 74 GHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	- Fixed links (71-76 GHz) - E-Band point to point links	Channelling plan in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.2006 (Note: In this recommendation, this band is known as 70/80 GHz)
74 - 76 GHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE Space research (space-to-Earth)		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE Space research (space-to-Earth)	- Fixed links (71-76 GHz) - E-Band point to point links	Channelling plan in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.2006 (Note: In this recommendation, this band is known as 70/80 GHz)
5.561		5.561		
76 - 77.5 GHz				
RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite Space research (space-to-Earth)		RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite Space research (space-to-Earth)	- Radio Astronomy (Observations of continuum lines and celestial objects) SRD: - Road Transport and Traffic Telematics Radar (76 – 77 GHz) - Reservoir Level Probing Radar (RLPR)	ISM Band (76 – 77 GHz Rec. ITU-R M.1452, Report ITU-R .SM. 2153-X)
77.5 - 78 GHz				
AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE RADIOLOCATION 5.559B		AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE RADIOLOCATION 5.559B	Radio Astronomy (Observations of continuum lines and celestial objects)	

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
Radio astronomy Space research (space-to-Earth)		Radio astronomy Space research (space-to-Earth)		
5.149		5.149		
78 - 79 GHz				
RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite Radio astronomy Space research (space-to-Earth)		RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite Radio astronomy Space research (space-to-Earth)	Radio Astronomy (Observations of continuum lines and celestial objects)	
5.149 5.560		5.149 5.560		
79 - 81 GHz				
RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite Space research (space-to-Earth)		RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite Space research (space-to-Earth)	Radio Astronomy (Observations of continuum lines and celestial objects)	
5.149		5.149		
81 - 84 GHz				
FIXED 5.338A FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIO ASTRONOMY Space research (space-to-Earth)		FIXED 5.338A FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIO ASTRONOMY Space research (space-to-Earth)	- Radio Astronomy (Observations of continuum lines and celestial objects) - Fixed links (81-86 GHz) - E-Band point to point links	Channelling plan in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.2006 (Note: In this recommendation, this band is known as 70/80 GHz).
5.149 5.561A		5.149 5.561A		
84 - 86 GHz				
FIXED 5.338A FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY		FIXED 5.338A FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY	- Radio Astronomy (Observations of continuum lines and celestial objects) - Fixed links (81-86 GHz) - E-Band point to point links	Channelling plan in accordance with Rec. ITU-R F.2006 (Note: In this recommendation, this band is known as 70/80 GHz)
5.149		5.149		
86 - 92 GHz				

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	Radio Astronomy (Observations of continuum lines and celestial objects)	
5.340		5.340		
92 - 94 GHz				
FIXED 5.338A MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION		FIXED 5.338A MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION	Radio Astronomy (Observations of continuum lines and celestial objects and Spectral line observation of diazenylium)	
5.149		5.149		
94 - 94.1 GHz				
		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) Radio astronomy	- Radio Astronomy (Observations of continuum lines and celestial objects and Spectral line observation of diazenylium) - Short Range Radar Systems - Cloud Profile Radar	
5.562 5.562A		5.562 5.562A		
94.1 - 95 GHz				
FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION		FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION	Radio Astronomy (Observations of continuum lines and celestial objects and Spectral line observation of diazenylium)	

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
			▪ Short Range Radar Systems	
5.149		5.149		
95 - 100 GHz				
FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE		FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE	▪ Radio Astronomy (Observations of continuum lines and celestial objects and Observation of carbon monosulphide, sulphur monoxide and methyl acetylene)	
5.149 5.554		5.149 5.554		
100 - 102 GHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	▪ Radio Astronomy (Observations of continuum lines and celestial objects and Observation of carbon monosulphide, sulphur monoxide and methyl acetylene)	
5.340 5.341		5.340 5.341		
102 - 105 GHz				
FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY		FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY	▪ Radio Astronomy (Observations of continuum lines and celestial objects and Observation of carbon monosulphide, sulphur monoxide and methyl acetylene)	
5.149 5.341		5.149 5.341		
105 - 109.5 GHz				
FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.562B		FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.562B	▪ Radio Astronomy (Observations of continuum lines and celestial objects and Spectral line observation and observations of carbon monoxide)	
5.149 5.341		5.149 5.341		
109.5 - 111.8 GHz				

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.341		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.341	▪ Radio Astronomy (Observations of continuum lines and celestial objects and Spectral line observation and observations of carbon monoxide)	
111.8 - 114.25 GHz				
FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.562B		FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.562B	▪ Radio Astronomy (Observations of continuum lines and celestial objects and Spectral line observation and observations of carbon monoxide)	
5.149 5.341		5.149 5.341		
114.25 - 116 GHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	▪ Radio Astronomy (Observations of continuum lines and celestial objects and Spectral line observation and observations of carbon monoxide)	
5.340 5.341		5.340 5.341		
116 - 119.98 GHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE 5.562C SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE 5.562C SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		
5.341		5.341		
119.98 - 122.25 GHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE 5.562C SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE 5.562C SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	▪ SRD Applications	

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
5.138 5.341		5.138 5.341		
122.25 - 123 GHz				
FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558 Amateur		FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558 Amateur	▪ SRD Applications	
5.138		5.138		
123 - 130 GHz				
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE Radio astronomy		FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE Radio astronomy	▪ Radio Astronomy (Observation of Formaldehyde, Deuterated Hydrogen cyanide and carbon monoxide)	
5.149 5.554		5.149 5.554		
130 - 134 GHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.562E FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558 RADIO ASTRONOMY		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.562E FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558 RADIO ASTRONOMY	▪ Radio Astronomy (Observation of Formaldehyde, Deuterated Hydrogen cyanide and carbon monoxide)	

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
5.149 5.562A		5.149 5.562A		
134 - 136 GHz				
AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE Radio astronomy		AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE Radio astronomy	Radio Astronomy (Observation of Formaldehyde, Deuterated Hydrogen cyanide and carbon monoxide)	
136 - 141 GHz				
RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite		RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite	Radio Astronomy (Observation of Formaldehyde, Deuterated Hydrogen cyanide and carbon monoxide)	
5.149		5.149		
141 - 148.5 GHz				
FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION 5.149		FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION 5.149	Radio Astronomy (Observation of Formaldehyde, Deuterated Hydrogen cyanide and carbon monoxide)	
148.5 - 151.5 GHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	Radio Astronomy (Observation of Formaldehyde, Deuterated Hydrogen cyanide, and carbon monoxide)	
5.340		5.340		
151.5 - 155.5 GHz				

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION		FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION	Radio Astronomy (Observation of Formaldehyde, Deuterated Hydrogen cyanide and carbon monoxide)	
5.149		5.149		
155.5 - 158.5 GHz				
FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY		FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY	Radio Astronomy (Observation of Formaldehyde, Deuterated Hydrogen cyanide and carbon monoxide)	
5.149		5.149		
158.5 - 164 GHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)		
164 - 167 GHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	Radio Astronomy (Continuum Observations)	
5.340		5.340		
167 - 174.5 GHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558		In making assignments to stations in the frequency band 168-174.5 GHz, administrations are urged to give consideration to Radio Astronomy applications as per RR n° 5.149

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
5.149		5.149		
174.5 - 174.8 GHz				
FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558		FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558		
174.8 - 182 GHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE 5.562H SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE 5.562H SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		
182 - 185 GHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	▪ Radio Astronomy (Observation of H2O)	
5.340		5.340		
185 - 190 GHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE 5.562H SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE 5.562H SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		
190 - 191.8 GHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340		
191.8 - 200 GHz				
FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558		FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558		▪ In making assignments to stations in the frequency band 191.8 – 231.5 GHz,

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
MOBILE-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE		MOBILE-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE		administrations are urged to give consideration to Radio Astronomy applications as per RR n° 5.149
5.149 5.341 5.554		5.149 5.341 5.554		▪
200 - 209 GHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	▪ Radio Astronomy (Observation of carbon monoxide)	
5.340 5.341 5.563A		5.340 5.341 5.563A		
209 - 217 GHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY	▪ Radio Astronomy (Observation of carbon monoxide)	
5.149 5.341		5.149 5.341		
217 - 226 GHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)5.562B		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)5.562B	▪ Radio Astronomy (Observation of carbon monoxide)	
5.149 5.341		5.149 5.341		
226 - 231.5 GHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	▪ Radio Astronomy (Observation of carbon monoxide)	
5.340		5.340		
231.5 - 232 GHz				
FIXED MOBILE		FIXED MOBILE		

ITU RR Region 1 Allocations		Tanzania - Allocations	Main Usage	Additional Information
Radiolocation		Radiolocation		
232 - 235 GHz				
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE Radiolocation		FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE Radiolocation		
235 - 238 GHz				
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) 5.563AA FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) 5.563 AA FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		
5.563A 5.563B		5.563A 5.563B		

11.0 ITU RR Footnotes In Region 1 Applicable to Tanzania (Article 5- Section Iv)

5.53 Administrations authorizing the use of frequencies below 8.3 kHz shall ensure that no harmful interference is caused to services to which the bands above 8.3 kHz are allocated (WRC-12).

5.54 Administrations conducting scientific research using frequencies below 8.3 kHz are urged to advise other administrations that may be concerned in order that such research may be afforded all practicable protection from harmful interference. (WRC-12) 5.54A Use of the 8.3-11.3 kHz frequency band by stations in the meteorological aids service is limited to passive use only. In the band 9-11.3 kHz, meteorological aids stations shall not claim protection from stations of the radionavigation service submitted for notification to the Bureau prior to 1 January 2013. For sharing between stations of the meteorological aids service and stations in the radionavigation service submitted for notification after this date, the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R RS.1881 should be applied. (WRC-12).

5.56 The stations of services to which the frequency bands 14-19.95 kHz and 20.05-70 kHz and in Region 1 also the frequency bands 72-84 kHz and 86-90 kHz are allocated may transmit standard frequency and time signals. Such stations shall be afforded protection from harmful interference. In Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, the frequencies 25 kHz and 50 kHz will be used for this purpose under the same conditions. (WRC-23)

5.57 The use of the bands 14-19.95 kHz, 20.05-70 kHz and 70-90 kHz (72-84 kHz and 86-90 kHz in Region 1) by the maritime mobile service is limited to coast radiotelegraph stations (A1A and F1B only). Exceptionally, the use of class J2B or J7B emissions is authorized subject to the necessary bandwidth not exceeding that normally used for class A1A or F1B emissions in the band concerned.

5.60 In the bands 70-90 kHz (70-86 kHz in Region 1) and 110-130 kHz (112-130 kHz in Region 1), pulsed radionavigation systems may be used on condition that they do not cause harmful interference to other services to which these bands are allocated.

5.62 Administrations which operate stations in the radionavigation service in the band 90-110 kHz are urged to coordinate technical and operating characteristics in such a way as to avoid harmful interference to the services provided by these stations.

5.64 Only classes A1A or F1B, A2C, A3C, F1C or F3C emissions are authorized for stations of the fixed service in the bands allocated to this service between 90 kHz and 160 kHz (148.5 kHz in Region 1) and for stations of the maritime mobile service in the bands allocated to this service between 110 kHz and 160 kHz (148.5 kHz in Region 1). Exceptionally, class J2B or J7B emissions are also authorized in the bands between 110 kHz and 160 kHz (148.5 kHz in Region 1) for stations of the maritime mobile service.

5.70 Alternative allocation: in Angola, Botswana, Burundi, the Central African Rep., Congo (Rep. of the), Eswatini, Ethiopia, Kenya, Lesotho, Madagascar, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, Nigeria, Oman, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, South Africa, Tanzania, Chad, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the frequency band 200-283.5 kHz is allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-19)

5.73 The band 285-325 kHz (283.5-325 kHz in Region 1) in the maritime radionavigation service may be used to transmit supplementary navigational information using narrow-band techniques, on condition that no harmful interference is caused to radiobeacon stations operating in the radionavigation service. (WRC-97)

5.74 Additional Allocation: in Region 1, the frequency band 285.3-285.7 kHz is also allocated to the maritime radionavigation service (other than radio beacons) on a primary basis.

5.76 The frequency 410 kHz is designated for radio direction-finding in the maritime radionavigation service. The other radionavigation services to which the band 405-415 kHz is allocated shall not cause harmful interference to radio direction-finding in the band 406.5-413.5 kHz.

5.79 In the maritime mobile service, the frequency bands 415-495 kHz and 505-526.5 kHz are limited to radiotelegraphy and may also be used for the NAVDAT system in accordance with the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R M.2010, subject to agreement between interested and affected administrations. NAVDAT transmitting stations are limited to coast stations. (WRC-19)

5.79A When establishing coast stations in the NAVTEX service on the frequencies 490 kHz, 518 kHz and 4 209.5 kHz, administrations are strongly recommended to coordinate the operating characteristics in accordance with the procedures of the International Maritime Organization (IMO) (see Resolution 339 (Rev.WRC-07)). (WRC-07).

5.82 In the maritime mobile service, the frequency 490 kHz is to be used exclusively for the transmission by coast stations of navigational and meteorological warnings and urgent information to ships, by means of narrow-band direct-printing telegraphy. The conditions for use of the frequency 490 kHz are prescribed in Articles 31 and 52. In using the frequency band 415-495 kHz for the aeronautical radionavigation service, administrations are requested to ensure that no harmful interference is caused to the frequency 490 kHz. In using the frequency band 472-479 kHz for the amateur service, administrations shall ensure that no harmful interference is caused to the frequency 490 kHz. (WRC-12)

5.82C The frequency band 495-505 kHz is used for the international NAVDAT system as described in the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R M.2010. NAVDAT transmitting stations are limited to coast stations. (WRC-19)

5.82D When establishing coast stations in the NAVDAT system on the frequencies 500 kHz and 4 226 kHz, the conditions for the use of the frequencies 500 kHz and 4 226 kHz are prescribed in Articles **31** and **52**. Administrations are strongly recommended to coordinate the NAVDAT systems operating characteristics in accordance with the procedures of the International Maritime Organization (IMO). (WRC-23)

5.84 The conditions for the use of the frequency 518 kHz by the maritime mobile service are prescribed in Articles 31 and 52. (WRC-07)

5.90 In the band 1 605-1 705 kHz, in cases where a broadcasting station of Region 2 is concerned, the service area of the maritime mobile stations in Region 1 shall be limited to that provided by ground-wave propagation.

5.92 Some countries of Region 1 use radio determination systems in the bands 1 606.5-1 625 kHz, 1 635-1 800 kHz, 1 850-2 160 kHz, 2 194-2 300 kHz, 2 502-2 850 kHz and 3 500-3 800 kHz, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. The radiated mean power of these stations shall not exceed 50 W.

5.100 In Region 1, the authorization to use the band 1 810-1 830 kHz by the amateur service in countries situated totally or partially north of 40° N shall be given only after consultation with the countries mentioned in Nos. 5.98 and 5.99 to define the necessary steps to be taken to prevent harmful interference between amateur stations and stations of other services operating in accordance with Nos. 5.98 and 5.99.

5.103 In Region 1, in making assignments to stations in the fixed and mobile services in the bands 1 850-2 045 kHz, 2 194-2 498 kHz, 2 502-2 625 kHz and 2 650-2 850 kHz, administrations should bear in mind the special requirements of the maritime mobile service.

5.104 In Region 1, the use of the band 2 025-2 045 kHz by the meteorological aids service is limited to oceanographic buoy stations.

5.108 The carrier frequency 2 182 kHz is an international distress and calling frequency for radiotelephony. The conditions for the use of the band 2 173.5-2 190.5 kHz are prescribed in Articles 31 and 52. (WRC-07)

5.109 The frequencies 2 187.5 kHz, 4 207.5 kHz, 6 312 kHz, 8 414.5 kHz, 12 577 kHz and 16 804.5 kHz are international distress frequencies for digital selective calling. The conditions for the use of these frequencies are prescribed in Article 31.

5.110 The frequencies 2 174.5 kHz, 4 177.5 kHz, 6 268 kHz, 8 376.5 kHz, 12 520 kHz and 16 695 kHz are used for the automatic connection system (ACS), as described in the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R M.541. (WRC-23)

5.111 The carrier frequencies 2 182 kHz, 3 023 kHz, 5 680 kHz, 8 364 kHz and the frequencies 121.5 MHz, 156.525 MHz, 156.8 MHz and 243 MHz may also be used, in accordance with the procedures in force for terrestrial radiocommunication services, for search and rescue operations concerning manned space vehicles. The conditions for the use of the frequencies are prescribed in Article 31. The same applies to the frequencies 10 003 kHz, 14 993 kHz and 19 993 kHz, but in each of these cases emissions must be confined in a band of ± 3 kHz about the frequency. (WRC-07).

5.113 For the conditions for the use of the bands 2 300-2 495 kHz (2 498 kHz in Region 1), 3 200-3 400 kHz, 4 750-4 995 kHz and 5 005-5 060 kHz by the broadcasting service, see Nos. 5.16 to 5.20, 5.21 and 23.3 to 23.10.

5.115 The carrier (reference) frequencies 3 023 kHz and 5 680 kHz may also be used, in accordance with Article 31, by stations of the maritime mobile service engaged in coordinated search and rescue operations. (WRC-07).

5.116 Administrations are urged to authorize the use of the band 3 155-3 195 kHz to provide a common worldwide channel for low power wireless hearing aids. Additional channels for these devices may be assigned by administrations in the bands between

3 155 kHz and 3 400 kHz to suit local needs. It should be noted that frequencies in the range 3 000 kHz to 4 000 kHz are suitable for hearing aid devices which are designed to operate over short distances within the induction field.

5.127 The use of the band 4 000-4 063 kHz by the maritime mobile service is limited to ship stations using radiotelephony (see No. **52.220** and Appendix **17**).

5.128 Frequencies in the frequency bands 4 063-4 123 kHz and 4 130-4 438 kHz may be used exceptionally by stations in the fixed service, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, with a mean power not exceeding 50 W, on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the maritime mobile service. In addition, in Afghanistan, Argentina, Armenia, Belarus, Botswana, Burkina Faso, the Central African Rep., China, the Russian Federation, Georgia, India, Kazakhstan, Mali, Niger, Pakistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Chad, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, in the frequency bands 4 063-4 123 kHz, 4 130-4 133 kHz and 4 408-4 438 kHz, stations in the fixed service, with a mean power not exceeding 1 kW, can be operated on condition that they are situated at least 600 km from the coast and that harmful interference is not caused to the maritime mobile service. (WRC-19)

5.130 The conditions for the use of the carrier frequencies 4 125 kHz and 6 215 kHz are prescribed in Articles **31** and **52**. (WRC-07) **5.131** The frequency 4 209.5 kHz is used exclusively for the transmission by coast stations of meteorological and navigational warnings and urgent information to ships by means of narrow-band direct-printing techniques. (WRC-97).

5.132 The frequencies 4 210 kHz, 6 314 kHz, 8 416.5 kHz, 12 579 kHz, 16 806.5 kHz, 19 680.5 kHz, 22 376 kHz and 26 100.5 kHz are the international frequencies for the transmission of maritime safety information (MSI) (see Appendices **15** and **17**). (WRC-23).

5.132A Stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations operating in the fixed or mobile services. Applications

of the radiolocation service are limited to oceanographic radars operating in accordance with Resolution **612 (Rev.WRC-12)**. (WRC-12).

5.133B Stations in the amateur service using the frequency band 5 351.5-5 366.5 kHz shall not exceed a maximum radiated power of 15 W (e.i.r.p.). However, in Region 2 in Mexico, stations in the amateur service using the frequency band 5 351.5-5 366.5 kHz shall not exceed a maximum radiated power of 20 W (e.i.r.p.). In the following Region 2 countries: Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Bahamas, Barbados, Belize, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, Dominican Republic, Dominica, El Salvador, Ecuador, Grenada, Guatemala, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Jamaica, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Saint Lucia, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Suriname, Trinidad and Tobago, Uruguay, Venezuela, as well as the overseas countries and territories within the Kingdom of the Netherlands in Region 2, stations in the amateur service using the frequency band 5 351.5-5 366.5 kHz shall not exceed a maximum radiated power of 25 W (e.i.r.p.). (WRC-19)

5.134 The use of the frequency bands 5 900-5 950 kHz, 7 300-7 350 kHz, 9 400-9 500 kHz, 11 600-11 650 kHz, 12 050-12 100 kHz, 13 570-13 600 kHz, 13 800-13 870 kHz, 15 600-15 800 kHz, 17 480-17 550 kHz and 18 900-19 020 kHz by the broadcasting service is subject to the application of the procedure of Article **12**. Administrations are encouraged to use these frequency bands to facilitate the introduction of digitally modulated emissions in accordance with the provisions of Resolution **517 (Rev.WRC-19)**. (WRC-19)

5.136 *Additional allocation:* frequencies in the band 5 900-5 950 kHz may be used by stations in the following services, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located: fixed service (in all three Regions), land mobile service (in Region 1), mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) service (in Regions 2 and 3), on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. When using frequencies for these services, administrations are urged to use the minimum power required and to take account of the seasonal use of frequencies by

the broadcasting service published in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07).

5.137 On condition that harmful interference is not caused to the maritime mobile service, the bands 6 200-6 213.5 kHz and 6 220.5-6 525 kHz may be used exceptionally by stations in the fixed service, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, with a mean power not exceeding 50 W. At the time of notification of these frequencies, the attention of the Bureau will be drawn to the above conditions. (WRC-07).

5.137A The frequencies 6 337.5 kHz, 8 443 kHz, 12 663.5 kHz, 16 909.5 kHz and 22 450.5 kHz are the regional frequencies for the transmission of maritime safety information (MSI) by means of the NAVDAT system (see Appendices **15** and **17**). (WRC-23)

5.138 The following bands:

6 765-6 795 kHz	(center frequency 6 780 kHz),
433.05-434.79 MHz	(center frequency 433.92 MHz) in Region 1 except in the countries mentioned in No. 5.280,
61-61.5 GHz	(center frequency 61.25 GHz),
122-123 GHz	(center frequency 122.5 GHz), and
244-246 GHz	(center frequency 245 GHz)

are designated for industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) applications. The use of these frequency bands for ISM applications shall be subject to special authorization by the administration concerned, in agreement with other administrations whose radiocommunication services might be affected. In applying this provision, administrations shall have due regard to the latest relevant ITU-R Recommendations.

5.142 The use of the band 7 200-7 300 kHz in Region 2 by the amateur service shall not impose constraints on the broadcasting service intended for use within Region 1 and Region 3. (WRC-12)

5.143 *Additional allocation:* frequencies in the band 7 300-7 350 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed service and in the land mobile service, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. When using frequencies for these services, administrations are urged to use the minimum power required and to take account of the seasonal use of frequencies by the broadcasting service published in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07).

5.143B In Region 1, frequencies in the band 7 350-7 450 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed and land mobile services communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. The total radiated power of each station shall not exceed 24 dBW. (WRC-12).

5.145 The conditions for the use of the carrier frequencies 8 291 kHz, 12 290 kHz and 16 420 kHz are prescribed in Articles **31** and **52**. (WRC-07).

5.145A Stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations operating in the fixed service. Applications of the radiolocation service are limited to oceanographic radars operating in accordance with Resolution **612 (Rev.WRC-12)**. (WRC-12).

5.146 *Additional allocation:* frequencies in the bands 9 400-9 500 kHz, 11 600-11 650 kHz, 12 050-12 100 kHz, 15 600-15 800 kHz, 17 480-17 550 kHz and 18 900-19 020 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed service, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. When using frequencies in the fixed service, administrations are urged to use the minimum power required and to take account of the seasonal use of frequencies by the broadcasting service published in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07).

5.147 On condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service, frequencies in the bands 9 775-9 900 kHz, 11 650-11 700 kHz and 11 975-12 050 kHz

may be used by stations in the fixed service communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, each station using a total radiated power not exceeding 24 dBW. (WRC-07)

5.149 In making assignments to stations of other services to which the bands:

13 360-13 410 kHz,	4 950-4 990 MHz,	102-109.5 GHz,
25 550-25 670 kHz,	4 990-5 000 MHz,	111.8-114.25 GHz,
37.5-38.25 MHz,	6 650-6 675.2 MHz,	128.33-128.59 GHz,
73-74.6 MHz in Regions 1 and 3,	10.6-10.68 GHz,	129.23-129.49 GHz,
150.05-153 MHz in Region 1,	14.47-14.5 GHz,	130-134 GHz,
322-328.6 MHz, 406.1-410 MHz,	22.01-22.21 GHz,	136-148.5 GHz,
608-614 MHz in Regions 1 and 3,	22.21-22.5 GHz,	151.5-158.5 GHz,
1 330-1 400 MHz,	22.81-22.86 GHz,	168.59-168.93 GHz,
1 610.6-1 613.8 MHz,	23.07-23.12 GHz,	171.11-171.45 GHz,
1 660-1 670 MHz,	31.2-31.3 GHz,	172.31-172.65 GHz,
718.8-1 722.2 MHz,	31.5-31.8 GHz in Regions 1 and 3,	173.52-173.85 GHz,
655-2 690 MHz,	36.43-36.5 GHz,	195.75-196.15 GHz,
260-3 267 MHz,	42.5-43.5 GHz,	209-226 GHz,
3 332-3 339 MHz,	48.94-49.04 GHz,	241-250 GHz,
345.8-3 352.5 MHz,	76-86 GHz,	252-275 GHz
825-4 835 MHz,	92-94 GHz,	
	94.1-100 GHz,	

are allocated, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect the radio astronomy service from harmful interference. Emissions from spaceborne or airborne stations can be particularly serious sources of interference to the radio astronomy service (see Nos. **4.5** and **4.6** and Article **29**). (WRC-07)

5.150 The following bands:

13 553-13 567 kHz	(center frequency 13 560 kHz),
26 957-27 283 kHz	(center frequency 27 120 kHz),
40.66-40.70 MHz	(center frequency 40.68 MHz),
902-928 MHz	in Region 2 (center frequency 915 MHz),
2 400-2 500 MHz	(center frequency 2 450 MHz),
5 725-5 875 MHz	(center frequency 5 800 MHz), and
24-24.25 GHz	(center frequency 24.125 GHz)

are also designated for industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) applications. Radiocommunication services operating within these bands must accept harmful interference which may be caused by these applications. ISM equipment operating in these bands is subject to the provisions of No. **15.13**.

5.151 *Additional allocation:* frequencies in the bands 13 570-13 600 kHz and 13 800-13 870 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed service and in the mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) service, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, on the condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. When using frequencies in these services, administrations are urged to use the minimum power required and to take account of the seasonal use of frequencies by the broadcasting service published in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07).

5.155B The band 21 870-21 924 kHz is used by the fixed service for provision of services related to aircraft flight safety.

5.156A The use of the band 23 200-23 350 kHz by the fixed service is limited to provision of services related to aircraft flight safety.

5.157 The use of the band 23 350-24 000 kHz by the maritime mobile service is limited to inter-ship radiotelegraphy.

5.159A The use of the frequency band 40-50 MHz by the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) shall be in accordance with the geographical area restrictions and the operational and technical conditions defined in Resolution **COM5/6 (WRC-23)**. The provisions of this footnote in no way diminish the obligation of the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) to operate as a secondary service in accordance with Nos. **5.29** and **5.30**. (WRC-23).

5.165 *Additional allocation:* in Angola, Cameroon, Congo (Rep. of the), Egypt, Madagascar, Mozambique, Niger, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Tanzania and

Chad, the frequency band 47-68 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-19).

5.166B In Region 1, stations in the amateur service operating on a secondary basis shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations of the broadcasting service. The field strength generated by an amateur station in Region 1 in the frequency band 50-52 MHz shall not exceed a calculated value of +6 dB(μ V/m) at a height of 10 m above ground for more than 10% of time along the border of a country with operational analogue broadcasting stations in Region 1 and of neighbouring countries with broadcasting stations in Region 3 listed in Nos. **5.167** and **5.168**. (WRC-19).

5.166C In Region 1, stations in the amateur service in the frequency band 50-52 MHz, with the exception of those countries listed in No. **5.169**, shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, wind profiler radars operating in the radiolocation service under No. **5.162A**. (WRC-19)

5.169A *Alternative allocation:* in the following countries in Region 1: Angola, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Burkina Faso, Burundi, the United Arab Emirates, Gambia, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Mauritius, Mozambique, Oman, Uganda, Qatar, South Sudan and **Tanzania**, the frequency band 50-54 MHz is allocated to the amateur service on a primary basis. In Guinea-Bissau, the frequency band 50.0-50.5 MHz is allocated to the amateur service on a primary basis. In Djibouti, the frequency band 50-52 MHz is allocated to the amateur service on a primary basis. With the exception of those countries listed in No. **5.169**, stations in the amateur service operating in Region 1 under this footnote, in all or part of the frequency band 50-54 MHz, shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations of other services operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations in Algeria, Egypt, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Libya, Palestine*, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. People's Republic of Korea, Sudan and Tunisia. The field strength generated by an amateur station in the frequency band 50-54 MHz shall not exceed a value of +6 dB(μ V/m) at a height of 10 m above ground for more than 10% of time along the borders of listed countries

requiring protection. (WRC-19).

5.169B Except countries listed under No. **5.169**, stations in the amateur service used in Region 1, in all or part of the 50-54 MHz frequency band, shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations of other services used in accordance with the Radio Regulations in Algeria, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Egypt, Russian Federation, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Libya, Uzbekistan, Palestine*, the Syrian Arab Republic, Sudan, Tunisia and Ukraine. The field strength generated by an amateur station in the frequency band 50-54 MHz shall not exceed a value of +6 dB(μ V/m) at a height of 10 m above ground for more than 10% of time along the borders of the countries listed in this provision. (WRC-19).

5.180 The frequency 75 MHz is assigned to marker beacons. Administrations shall refrain from assigning frequencies close to the limits of the guardband to stations of other services which, because of their power or geographical position, might cause harmful interference or otherwise place a constraint on marker beacons. Every effort should be made to improve further the characteristics of airborne receivers and to limit the power of transmitting stations close to the limits 74.8 MHz and 75.2 MHz. (WRC-12).

5.197A *Additional allocation:* the frequency band 108-117.975 MHz is also allocated on a primary basis to the aeronautical mobile (R) service, limited to systems operating in accordance with recognized international aeronautical standards. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **413 (Rev.WRC-23)**. The use of the frequency band 108-112 MHz by the aeronautical mobile (R) service shall be limited to systems composed of ground-based transmitters and associated receivers that provide navigational information in support of air navigation functions in accordance with recognized international aeronautical standards. (WRC-23).

5.198A The use of the frequency band 117.975-137 MHz by the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. No. **9.16** does not apply. Such use shall be limited to non-geostationary-satellite systems operated in

accordance with international aeronautical standards. Resolution **COM4/2 (WRC-23)** applies. (WRC-23).

5.198B The use of the frequency band 117.975-137 MHz by the aeronautical mobile (R) service shall have priority over use by the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service. (WRC-23).

5.200 In the frequency band 117.975-137 MHz, the frequency 121.5 MHz is the aeronautical emergency frequency and, where required, the frequency 123.1 MHz is the aeronautical frequency auxiliary to 121.5 MHz. Mobile stations of the maritime mobile service may communicate on these frequencies under the conditions laid down in Article **31** for distress and safety purposes with stations of the aeronautical mobile service and the aeronautical mobile-satellite service. (WRC-23).

5.203C The use of the space operation service (space-to-Earth) with non-geostationary satellite short-duration mission systems in the frequency band 137-138 MHz is subject to Resolution **660 (WRC-19)**. Resolution **32 (WRC-19)** applies. These systems shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, the existing services to which the frequency band is allocated on a primary basis. (WRC-19).

5.208 The use of the band 137-138 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. (WRC-97).

5.208A In making assignments to space stations in the mobile-satellite service in the frequency bands 137- 138 MHz, 387-390 MHz and 400.15-401 MHz and in the maritime mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) in the frequency bands 157.1875-157.3375 MHz and 161.7875-161.9375 MHz, administrations shall take all practicable steps to protect the radio astronomy service in the frequency bands 150.05-153 MHz, 322-328.6 MHz, 406.1-410 MHz and 608-614MHz from harmful interference from unwanted emissions as shown in the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R RA.769. (WRC-19).

5.208B* In the frequency bands:

137-138 MHz,
157.1875-157.3375 MHz,
161.7875-161.9375 MHz,
387-390 MHz,
400.15-401 MHz,
1 452-1 492 MHz,
1 525-1 610 MHz,
1 613.8-1 626.5 MHz,
2 655-2 690 MHz,
21.4-22 GHz,

Resolution **739 (Rev.WRC-19)** applies. (WRC-19).

5.209 The use of the bands 137-138 MHz, 148-150.05 MHz, 399.9-400.05 MHz, 400.15-401 MHz, 454-456 MHz and 459-460 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is limited to non-geostationary-satellite systems. (WRC-97).

5.209A The use of the frequency band 137.175-137.825 MHz by non-geostationary-satellite systems in the space operation service identified as short-duration mission in accordance with Appendix 4 is not subject to No. **9.11A**. (WRC-19).

5.210 *Additional allocation:* in Italy, the Czech Rep. and the United Kingdom, the bands 138-143.6 MHz and 143.65-144 MHz are also allocated to the space research service (space-to-Earth) on a secondary basis. (WRC-07) **5.211** *Additional allocation:* in Germany, Saudi Arabia, Austria, Bahrain, Belgium, Denmark, the United Arab Emirates, Spain, Finland, Greece, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Kenya, Kuwait, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Lebanon, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Mali, Malta, Montenegro, Norway, the Netherlands, Qatar, Slovakia, the United Kingdom, Serbia, Slovenia, Somalia, Sweden, Switzerland, **Tanzania**, Tunisia and Turkey, the frequency band 138-144 MHz is also allocated to the maritime mobile and land mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-15).

5.211 Additional allocation: in Germany, Saudi Arabia, Austria, Bahrain, Belgium, Denmark, the United Arab Emirates, Spain, Finland, Greece, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, North Macedonia, Mali, Malta, Montenegro, Norway, the Netherlands, Qatar, Slovakia, the United Kingdom, Serbia, Slovenia, Somalia, Sweden, Switzerland, **Tanzania**, Tunisia and Turkey, the frequency band 138-144 MHz is also allocated to the maritime mobile and land mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-19).

5.214 Addition allocation: in Eritrea, Ethiopia, Kenya, North Macedonia, Montenegro, Serbia, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan and Tanzania, the frequency band 138-144 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-19).

5.218 Additional allocation: the band 148-149.9 MHz is also allocated to the space operation service (Earth-to-space) on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. The bandwidth of any individual transmission shall not exceed 25 kHz. (WRC -15).

5.218A The frequency band 148-149.9 MHz in the space operation service (Earth-to-space) may be used by non- geostationary-satellite systems with short-duration missions. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the space operation service used for a short-duration mission in accordance with Resolution **32 (WRC-19)** of the Radio Regulations are not subject to agreement under No. **9.21**. At the stage of coordination, the provisions of Nos. **9.17** and **9.18** also apply. In the frequency band 148-149.9 MHz, non-geostationary-satellite systems with short-duration missions shall not cause unacceptable interference to, or claim protection from, existing primary services within this frequency band, or impose additional constraints on the space operation and mobile-satellite services. In addition, earth stations in non-geostationary-satellite systems in the space operation service with short-duration missions in the frequency band 148-149.9 MHz shall ensure that the power flux-density does not exceed $-149 \text{ dB(W/(m}^2 \text{ 4 kHz))}$ for more than 1% of time at the border of the territory of the following countries: Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, China, Korea (Rep. of), Cuba, Russian Federation, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Japan, Kazakhstan, Malaysia,

Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Thailand and Viet Nam. In case this power flux-density limit is exceeded, agreement under No. **9.21** is required to be obtained from countries mentioned in this footnote. (WRC-19).

5.219 The use of the frequency band 148-149.9 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. The mobile-satellite service shall not constrain the development and use of the fixed, mobile and space operation services in the frequency band 148-149.9 MHz. The use of the frequency band 148-149.9 MHz by non- geostationary-satellite systems in the space operation service identified as short-duration mission is not subject to No. **9.11A**. (WRC-19).

5.220 The use of the frequency bands 149.9-150.05 MHz and 399.9-400.05 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. (WRC-15)

5.221 Stations of the mobile-satellite service in the frequency band 148-149.9 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations of the fixed or mobile services operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations in the following countries: Albania, Algeria, Germany, Saudi Arabia, Australia, Austria, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belarus, Belgium, Benin, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Brunei Darussalam, Bulgaria, Cameroon, China, Cyprus, Congo (Rep. of the), Korea (Rep. of), Côte d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cuba, Denmark, Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Spain, Estonia, Eswatini, Ethiopia, the Russian Federation, Finland, France, Gabon, Georgia, Ghana, Greece, Guinea, Guinea Bissau, Hungary, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Ireland, Iceland, Israel, Italy, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lesotho, Latvia, Lebanon, Libya, Liechtenstein, Lithuania,¹⁰Luxembourg, North Macedonia, Malaysia, Mali, Malta, Mauritania, Moldova, Mongolia, Montenegro, Mozambique, Namibia, Norway, New Zealand, Oman, Uganda, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, the Netherlands, the Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Turkey, Kyrgyzstan, Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Slovakia, Romania, the United Kingdom, Senegal, Serbia, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Slovenia, Somalia, Sudan, Sri-Lanka, South Africa, Sweden, Switzerland, **Tanzania**, Chad, Togo, Tonga,

Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Ukraine, Viet Nam, Yemen, Zambia and Zimbabwe. (WRC-23).

5.226 The frequency 156.525 MHz is the international distress, safety and calling frequency for the maritime mobile VHF radiotelephone service using digital selective calling (DSC). The conditions for the use of this frequency and the band 156.4875-156.5625 MHz are contained in Articles **31** and **52**, and in Appendix **18**. The frequency 156.8 MHz is the international distress, safety and calling frequency for the maritime mobile VHF radiotelephone service. The conditions for the use of this frequency and the band 156.7625-156.8375 MHz are contained in Article **31** and Appendix **18**. In the bands 156-156.4875 MHz, 156.5625-156.7625 MHz, 156.8375-157.45 MHz, 160.6-160.975 MHz and 161.475-162.05 MHz, each administration shall give priority to the maritime mobile service on only such frequencies as are assigned to stations of the maritime mobile service by the administration (see Articles **31** and **52**, and Appendix **18**). Any use of frequencies in these bands by stations of other services to which they are allocated should be avoided in areas where such use might cause harmful interference to the maritime mobile VHF radiocommunication service. However, the frequencies 156.8 MHz and 156.525 MHz and the frequency bands in which priority is given to the maritime mobile service may be used for radiocommunications on inland waterways subject to agreement between interested and affected administrations and taking into account current frequency usage and existing agreements. (WRC-07).

5.227 *Additional allocation:* the bands 156.4875-156.5125 MHz and 156.5375-156.5625 MHz are also allocated to the fixed and land mobile services on a primary basis. The use of these bands by the fixed and land mobile services shall not cause harmful interference to nor claim protection from the maritime mobile VHF radiocommunication service. (WRC-07).

5.228 The use of the frequency bands 156.7625-156.7875 MHz and 156.8125-156.8375 MHz by the mobile satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to the reception of automatic identification system (AIS) emissions of long range AIS broadcast messages (Message 27, see the most recent version of Recommendation

ITU-R M.1371). With the exception of AIS emissions, emissions in these frequency bands by systems operating in the maritime mobile service for communications shall not exceed 1 W. (WRC-12).

5.228A The frequency bands 161.9625-161.9875 MHz and 162.0125-162.0375 MHz may be used by aircraft stations for the purpose of search and rescue operations and other safety-related communications. (WRC-12).

5.228AA The use of the frequency bands 161.9375-161.9625 MHz and 161.9875-162.0125 MHz by the maritime mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) service is limited to the systems which operate in accordance with Appendix **18**. (WRC-15).

5.228AB The use of the frequency bands 157.1875-157.3375 MHz and 161.7875-161.9375 MHz by the maritime mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to non-geostationary-satellite systems operating in accordance with Appendix **18**. (WRC-19)..

5.228AC The use of the frequency bands 157.1875-157.3375 MHz and 161.7875-161.9375 MHz by the maritime mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to non-geostationary-satellite systems operating in accordance with Appendix **18**. Such use is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** with respect to the terrestrial services in Azerbaijan, Belarus, China, Korea (Rep. of), Cuba, the Russian Federation, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, South Africa and Viet Nam. (WRC-19).

5.228B The use of the frequency bands 161.9625-161.9875 MHz and 162.0125-162.0375 MHz by the fixed and land mobile services shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, the maritime mobile service. (WRC-12).

5.228C The use of the frequency bands 161.9625-161.9875 MHz and 162.0125-162.0375 MHz by the maritime mobile service and the mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) service is limited to the automatic identification system (AIS), including AIS search and rescue transmitters (AIS-SART) and satellite emergency position

indicating radio beacons with AIS (EPIRB-AIS). The use of these frequency bands by the aeronautical mobile (OR) service is limited to AIS emissions from search and rescue aircraft operations. The AIS, AIS-SART and EPIRB-AIS operations in these frequency bands shall not constrain the development and use of the fixed and mobile services operating in the adjacent frequency bands. (WRC-23)

5.228D The frequency bands 161.9625-161.9875 MHz (AIS 1) and 162.0125-162.0375 MHz (AIS 2) may continue to be used by the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis until 1 January 2025, at which time this allocation shall no longer be valid. Administrations are encouraged to make all practicable efforts to discontinue the use of these bands by the fixed and mobile services prior to the transition date. During this transition period, the maritime mobile service in these frequency bands has priority over the fixed, land mobile and aeronautical mobile services. (WRC-12).

5.228E The use of the automatic identification system in the frequency bands 161.9625-161.9875 MHz and 162.0125-162.0375 MHz by the aeronautical mobile (OR) service is limited to aircraft stations for the purpose of search and rescue operations and other safety-related communications. (WRC-12).

5.228F The use of the frequency bands 161.9625-161.9875 MHz and 162.0125-162.0375 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to the reception of automatic identification system emissions from stations operating in the maritime mobile service. (WRC-12).

5.254 The bands 235-322 MHz and 335.4-399.9 MHz may be used by the mobile-satellite service, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**, on condition that stations in this service do not cause harmful interference to those of other services operating or planned to be operated in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations except for the additional allocation made in footnote No. **5.256A**. (WRC-03).

5.255 The bands 312-315 MHz (Earth-to-space) and 387-390 MHz (space-to-Earth) in the mobile-satellite service may also be used by non-geostationary-satellite systems. Such use is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. (WRC-07).

5.256 The frequency 243 MHz is the frequency in this band for use by survival craft stations and equipment used for survival purposes. (WRC-07).

5.257 The band 267-272 MHz may be used by administrations for space telemetry in their countries on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.

5.258 The use of the band 328.6-335.4 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to Instrument Landing Systems (glide path).

5.260A In the frequency band 399.9-400.05 MHz, the maximum e.i.r.p. of any emission of earth stations in the mobile-satellite service shall not exceed 5 dBW in any 4 kHz band and the maximum e.i.r.p. of each earth station in the mobile-satellite service shall not exceed 5dBW in the whole 399.9-400.05MHz frequency band. Until 22 November 2022, this limit shall not apply to satellite systems for which complete notification information has been received by the Radiocommunication Bureau by 22 November 2019 and that have been brought into use by that date. After 22 November 2022, these limits shall apply to all systems within the mobile-satellite service operating in this frequency band. In the frequency band 399.99-400.02 MHz, the e.i.r.p. limits as specified above shall apply after 22 November 2022 to all systems within the mobile-satellite service. Administrations are requested that their mobile-satellite service satellite links in the 399.99-400.02 MHz frequency band comply with the e.i.r.p. limits as specified above, after 22 November 2019. (WRC-19).

5.260B In the frequency band 400.02-400.05MHz, the provisions of No.5.260A are not applicable for telecommand uplinks within the mobile-satellite service. (WRC-19).

5.263 The band 400.15-401 MHz is also allocated to the space research service in the space-to-space direction for communications with manned space vehicles. In this application, the space research service will not be regarded as a safety service.

5.264 The use of the band 400.15-401 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. The power flux-density limit indicated in Annex 1 of Appendix **5** shall apply until such time as a competent world radiocommunication conference revises it.

5.264A In the frequency band 401-403 MHz, the maximum e.i.r.p. of any emission of each earth station in the meteorological-satellite service and the Earth exploration-satellite service shall not exceed 22 dBW in any 4 kHz band for geostationary-satellite systems and non-geostationary-satellite systems with an orbit of apogee equal or greater than 35 786 km.

The maximum e.i.r.p. of any emission of each earth station in the meteorological-satellite service and the Earth exploration-satellite service shall not exceed 7 dBW in any 4 kHz band for non-geostationary-satellite systems with an orbit of apogee lower than 35 786 km.

The maximum e.i.r.p. of each earth station in the meteorological-satellite service and the Earth exploration-satellite service shall not exceed 22 dBW for geostationary-satellite systems and non-geostationary-satellite systems with an orbit of apogee equal or greater than 35 786 km in the whole 401-403 MHz frequency band. The maximum e.i.r.p. of each earth station in the meteorological-satellite service and the Earth exploration-satellite service shall not exceed 7 dBW for non-geostationary-satellite systems with an orbit of apogee lower than 35 786 km in the whole 401-403 MHz frequency band.

Until 22 November 2029, these limits shall not apply to satellite systems for which complete notification information has been received by the Radiocommunication Bureau by 22 November 2019 and that have been brought into use by that date. After 22 November 2029, these limits shall apply to all systems within the meteorological-satellite service and the Earth exploration-satellite service operating in this frequency

band. (WRC-19).

5.264B Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the meteorological-satellite service and the Earth exploration-satellite service for which complete notification information has been received by the Radiocommunication Bureau no later than 28 April 2007 are exempt from provisions of No. **5.264A** and may continue to operate in the frequency band 401.898-402.522 MHz on a primary basis without exceeding a maximum e.i.r.p. level of 12 dBW. (WRC-23)

5.265 In the frequency band 403-410 MHz, Resolution **205 (Rev.WRC-19)** applies. (WRC-19)

5.266 The use of the band 406-406.1 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is limited to low power satellite emergency position-indicating radiobeacons (see also Article **31**). (WRC-07).

5.267 Any emission capable of causing harmful interference to the authorized uses of the band 406-406.1 MHz is prohibited.

5.268 Use of the frequency band 410-420 MHz by the space research service is limited to space-to-space communication links with an orbiting, manned space vehicle. The power flux-density at the surface of the Earth produced by emissions from transmitting stations of the space research service (space-to-space) in the frequency band 410-420 MHz shall not exceed $-153 \text{ dB(W/m}^2\text{)}$ for $0^\circ \text{ dGd } 5^\circ$, $-153 + 0.077 (G - 5) \text{ dB(W/m}^2\text{)}$ for $5^\circ \text{ dGd } 70^\circ$ and $-148 \text{ dB(W/m}^2\text{)}$ for $70^\circ \text{ dGd } 90^\circ$, where G is the angle of arrival of the radio-frequency wave and the reference bandwidth is 4 kHz. In this frequency band, stations of the space research service (space-to-space) shall not claim protection from, nor constrain the use and development of, stations of the fixed and mobile services. No. **4.10** does not apply. (WRC-15).

5.279A The use of the frequency band 432-438 MHz by sensors in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) shall be in accordance with Recommendation

ITU-R RS.1260-2. Additionally, the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) in the frequency band 432-438 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to the aeronautical radionavigation service in China. The provisions of this footnote in no way diminish the obligation of the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) to operate as a secondary service in accordance with Nos. **5.29** and **5.30**. (WRC-19).

5.286 The band 449.75-450.25 MHz may be used for the space operation service (Earth-to-space) and the space research service (Earth-to-space), subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.

5.286A The use of the bands 454-456 MHz and 459-460 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. (WRC-97)

5.286AA The frequency band 450-470 MHz is identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) - see Resolution **224 (Rev.WRC-19)**. This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-19).

5.287 Use of the frequency bands 457.5125-457.5875 MHz and 467.5125-467.5875 MHz by the maritime mobile service is limited to on-board communication stations. The characteristics of the equipment and the channelling arrangement shall be in accordance with Recommendation ITU-R M.1174-4. The use of these frequency bands in territorial waters is subject to the national regulations of the administration concerned. (WRC-19).

5.289 Earth exploration-satellite service applications, other than the meteorological-satellite service, may also be used in the bands 460-470 MHz and 1 690-1 710 MHz for space-to-Earth transmissions subject to not causing harmful interference to stations operating in accordance with the Table.

5.296 *Additional allocation:* in Albania, Algeria, Germany, Angola, Saudi Arabia, Austria, Bahrain, Belgium, Benin, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Bulgaria,

Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cameroon, Vatican, Congo (Rep. of the), Côte d'Ivoire, Croatia, Denmark, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Spain, Estonia, Eswatini, Finland, France, Gabon, Gambia, Georgia, Ghana, Hungary, Iraq, Ireland, Iceland, Israel, Italy, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lesotho, Latvia, Lebanon, Libya, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, North Macedonia, Malawi, Mali, Malta, Morocco, Mauritius, Mauritania, Moldova, Monaco, Mozambique, Namibia, Niger, Nigeria, Norway, Oman, Uganda, Palestine*, the Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Slovakia, the Czech Republic, Romania, the United Kingdom, Rwanda, San Marino, Senegal, Serbia, Sudan, South Africa, Sweden, Switzerland, Tanzania, Chad, Togo, Tunisia, Turkey, Ukraine, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the frequency band 470-694 MHz is also allocated on a secondary basis to the land mobile service, intended for applications ancillary to broadcasting and programme-making. Stations of the land mobile service in the countries listed in this footnote shall not cause harmful interference to existing or planned stations operating in accordance with the Table in countries other than those listed in this footnote. (WRC-23).

5.304 *Additional allocation:* in the African Broadcasting Area (see Nos. **5.10** to **5.13**), the band 606-614 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a primary basis.

5.307B *Additional allocation:* in Gambia, Mauritania, Namibia, Nigeria, Senegal, Somalia, Tanzania and Chad, the frequency band 614-694 MHz is allocated to the mobile service on a secondary basis. For the protection of the broadcasting service, stations in the mobile service shall not create a field strength for more than 1% of the time at the highest of the clutter height or 10 m above ground level at the border of the territory of any other administration that exceeds the field strength value as calculated using § 4.1.3.2 of Annex 2 to the GE06 Agreement with regard to allowance for multiple interference, Table AP1.10 and the methodology given in the GE06 Agreement. This allocation shall in no way adversely affect the broadcast development or undermine new entries of the broadcast service to the GE06 Plan. Additional measures shall be used by administrations implementing stations in the mobile services to protect stations in the broadcasting stations of neighbouring

administrations such as a distance limitation from the border of a neighbouring country. (WRC-23).

5.311A For the frequency band 620-790 MHz, see also Resolution **549 (WRC-07)**. (WRC-07)

5.312A In Region 1, the use of the frequency band 694-790 MHz by the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service is subject to the provisions of Resolution **760 (Rev.WRC-23)**. See also Resolution **224 (Rev.WRC-19/23)**. (WRC-23).

5.312B The frequency band 698-960 MHz, or portions thereof, in Region 2, and the frequency band 694-960 MHz, or portions thereof, in Region 1, are identified for use by high-altitude platform stations as International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) base stations (HIBS). This identification does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by any application of the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. Resolution **COM4/3 (WRC-23)** shall apply. HIBS shall not claim protection from existing primary services. No. **5.43A** does not apply, see *resolves* 2 of Resolution **COM4/3 (WRC-23)**. Such use of HIBS in the frequency bands 694-728 MHz, 830-835 MHz and 805.3-806.9 MHz is limited to reception by HIBS. (WRC-23).

5.316B In Region 1, the allocation to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service in the frequency band 790-862 MHz is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** with respect to the aeronautical radionavigation service in countries mentioned in No. **5.312**. For countries party to the GE06 Agreement, the use of stations of the mobile service is also subject to the successful application of the procedures of that Agreement. Resolutions **224 (Rev.WRC-19/23)** and **749 (Rev.WRC-23)** shall apply, as appropriate. (WRC-23)

5.317A The parts of the frequency band 698-960 MHz in Region 2 and the frequency bands 694-790 MHz in Region 1 and 790-960 MHz in Regions 1 and 3 which are

allocated to the mobile service on a primary basis are identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) – see Resolutions **224 (Rev.WRC-23)**, **760 (Rev.WRC-23)** and **749 (Rev.WRC-23)**, where applicable. This identification does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by any application of the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-23).

5.322 In Region 1, in the frequency band 862-960 MHz, stations of the broadcasting service shall be operated only in the African Broadcasting Area (see Nos. **5.10** to **5.13**) excluding Algeria, Burundi, Djibouti, Egypt, Spain, Lesotho, Libya, Morocco, Malawi, Namibia, Nigeria, South Africa, Tanzania, Zimbabwe and Zambia, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. (WRC-23).

5.327A The use of the frequency band 960-1 164 MHz by the aeronautical mobile (R) service is limited to systems that operate in accordance with recognized international aeronautical standards. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **417 (Rev.WRC-15)**. (WRC-15).

5.328 The use of the band 960-1 215 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is reserved on a worldwide basis for the operation and development of airborne electronic aids to air navigation and any directly associated ground based facilities. (WRC-2000)

5.328A Stations in the radionavigation-satellite service in the band 1 164-1 215 MHz shall operate in accordance with the provisions of Resolution **609 (Rev.WRC-07)** and shall not claim protection from stations in the aeronautical radionavigation service in the band 960-1 215 MHz. No. **5.43A** does not apply. The provisions of No. **21.18** shall apply. (WRC-07)

5.328AA The frequency band 1 087.7-1 092.3 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service (Earth-to-space) on a primary basis, limited to the space station reception of Automatic Dependent Surveillance-Broadcast (ADS-

B) emissions from aircraft transmitters that operate in accordance with recognized international aeronautical standards. Stations operating in the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service shall not claim protection from stations operating in the aeronautical radionavigation service. Resolution **425 (Rev.WRC-19)** shall apply. (WRC-19)

5.328B The use of the bands 1 164-1 300 MHz, 1 559-1 610 MHz and 5 010-5 030 MHz by systems and networks in the radionavigation-satellite service for which complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, is received by the Radiocommunication Bureau after 1 January 2005 is subject to the application of the provisions of Nos. **9.12**, **9.12A** and **9.13**. Resolution **610 (WRC-03)** shall also apply; however, in the case of radionavigation-satellite service (space-to-space) networks and systems, Resolution **610 (WRC-03)** shall only apply to transmitting space stations. In accordance with No. **5.329A**, for systems and networks in the radionavigation-satellite service (space-to-space) in the bands 1 215-1 300 MHz and 1 559-1 610 MHz, the provisions of Nos. **9.7**, **9.12**, **9.12A** and **9.13** shall only apply with respect to other systems and networks in the radionavigation-satellite service (space-to-space). (WRC-07)

5.329 Use of the radionavigation-satellite service in the frequency band 1 215-1 300 MHz shall be subject to the condition that no harmful interference is caused to, and no protection is claimed from, the radionavigation service authorized under No. **5.331**. Furthermore, the use of the radionavigation-satellite service in the frequency band 1215- 1300 MHz shall be subject to the condition that no harmful interference is caused to the radiolocation service. No. **5.43** shall not apply in respect of the radiolocation service. Resolution **608 (Rev.WRC-19)** shall apply. (WRC-19)

5.329A Use of systems in the radio navigation-satellite service (space-to-space) operating in the bands 1 215-1 300 MHz and 1 559-1 610 MHz is not intended to provide safety service applications, and shall not impose any additional constraints on radio navigation-satellite service (space-to-Earth) systems or on other services operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations. (WRC-07)

5.332 In the band 1 215-1 260 MHz, active spaceborne sensors in the Earth exploration-satellite and space research services shall not cause harmful interference to, claim protection from, or otherwise impose constraints on operation or development of the radiolocation service, the radio navigation-satellite service and other services allocated on a primary basis. (WRC-2000)

5.332A Administrations authorizing operation of the amateur and amateur-satellite services in the frequency band 1 240-1 300 MHz, or portions thereof, shall ensure that the amateur and amateur-satellite services do not cause harmful interference to radionavigation-satellite service (space-to-Earth) receivers in accordance with No. **5.29** (see the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R M.2164). The authorizing administration, upon receipt of a report of harmful interference caused by a station of the amateur or amateur-satellite services, shall take all necessary steps to rapidly eliminate such interference. (WRC-23).

5.335A In the band 1 260-1 300 MHz, active spaceborne sensors in the Earth exploration-satellite and space research services shall not cause harmful interference to, claim protection from, or otherwise impose constraints on operation or development of the radiolocation service and other services allocated by footnotes on a primary basis. (WRC-2000)

5.337 The use of the bands 1 300-1 350 MHz, 2 700-2 900 MHz and 9 000-9 200 MHz by the aeronautical radio navigation service is restricted to ground-based radars and to associated airborne transponders which transmit only on frequencies in these bands and only when actuated by radars operating in the same band.

5.337A The use of the band 1 300-1 350 MHz by earth stations in the radio navigation-satellite service and by stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor constrain the operation and development of, the aeronautical-radio navigation service. (WRC-2000)

5.338A In the frequency bands 1 350-1 400 MHz, 1 427-1 452 MHz, 22.55-23.55 GHz, 24.25-27.5 GHz, 30- 31.3 GHz, 49.7-50.2 GHz, 50.4-50.9 GHz, 51.4-52.4 GHz, 52.4-52.6 GHz, 81-86 GHz and 92-94 GHz, Resolution **750 (Rev.WRC-19)** applies. (WRC-19)

5.339 The bands 1 370-1 400 MHz, 2 640-2 655 MHz, 4 950-4 990 MHz and 15.20-15.35 GHz are also allocated to the space research (passive) and Earth exploration-satellite (passive) services on a secondary basis.

5.340 All emissions are prohibited in the following bands: 400-1 427 MHz, 690-2 700 MHz, except those provided for by No. **5.422**,

10.68-10.7 GHz,	except those provided for by No. 5.483 ,
15.35-15.4 GHz,	except those provided for by No. 5.511 ,
23.6-24 GHz,	
31.3-31.5 GHz,	
31.5-31.8 GHz,	in Region 2,
48.94-49.04 GHz,	from airborne stations
50.2-50.4 GHz ² ,	
52.6-54.25 GHz,	
86-92 GHz,	
100-102 GHz,	
109.5-111.8 GHz,	
114.25-116 GHz,	
148.5-151.5 GHz,	
164-167 GHz,	
182-185 GHz,	
190-191.8 GHz,	
200-209 GHz,	
226-231.5 GHz,	
250-252 GHz.	(WRC-03)

5.341 In the bands 1 400-1 727 MHz, 101-120 GHz and 197-220 GHz, passive research is being conducted by some countries in a programme for the search for intentional emissions of extra-terrestrial origin.

5.341A In Region 1, the frequency bands 1 427-1 452 MHz and 1 492-1 518 MHz are identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) in accordance with Resolution **223 (Rev.WRC-15)**. This identification does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by any other application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. The use of IMT stations is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** with respect to the aeronautical mobile service used for aeronautical telemetry in accordance with No. **5.342**. (WRC-15)

5.341B In Region 2, the frequency band 1 427-1 518 MHz is identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) in accordance with Resolution **223 (Rev.WRC-15)**. This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-15)

5.345 Use of the frequency band 1 452-1 492 MHz by the broadcasting-satellite service, and by the broadcasting service, is limited to digital audio broadcasting and is subject to the provisions of Resolution **528 (Rev.WRC-19)**. (WRC-19)

5.346 In Algeria, Angola, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Benin, Botswana, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Congo (Rep. of the), Côte d'Ivoire, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Eswatini, Gabon, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Iraq, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lesotho, Lebanon, Liberia, Madagascar, Malawi, Mali, Morocco, Mauritius, Mauritania, Mozambique, Namibia, Niger, Nigeria, Oman, Uganda, Palestine**, Qatar, Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Rwanda, Senegal, Seychelles, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, South Africa, **Tanzania**, Chad, Togo, Tunisia, Zambia, and Zimbabwe, the frequency band 1 452-1 492 MHz is identified for use by administrations listed above wishing to implement International Mobile

Telecommunications (IMT) in accordance with Resolution **223 (Rev.WRC-19/23)**. This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any other application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. The use of this frequency band for the implementation of IMT is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** with respect to the aeronautical mobile service used for aeronautical telemetry in accordance with No. **5.342**. See also Resolution **761 (Rev.WRC-19)**. (WRC-23).

5.346A The frequency band 1 452-1 492 MHz is identified for use by administrations in Region 3 wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) in accordance with Resolution **223 (Rev.WRC-19)** and Resolution **761 (Rev.WRC-19)**. The use of this frequency band by the above administrations for the implementation of IMT is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** from countries using stations of the aeronautical mobile service. This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-19)

5.348 The use of the band 1 518-1 525 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. In the band 1 518-1 525 MHz stations in the mobile-satellite service shall not claim protection from the stations in the fixed service. No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-03)

5.348A In the band 1 518-1 525 MHz, the coordination threshold in terms of the power flux-density levels at the surface of the Earth in application of No. **9.11A** for space stations in the mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) service, with respect to the land mobile service use for specialized mobile radios or used in conjunction with public switched telecommunication networks (PSTN) operating within the territory of Japan, shall be – 150 dB(W/m²) in any 4 kHz band for all angles of arrival, instead of those given in Table 5-2 of Appendix 5. In the band 1 518-1 525 MHz stations in the mobile-satellite service shall not claim protection from stations in the mobile service in the territory of Japan. No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-03)

5.348B In the band 1 518-1 525 MHz, stations in the mobile-satellite service shall not claim protection from aeronautical mobile telemetry stations in the mobile service in the territory of the United States (see Nos. **5.343** and **5.344**) and in the countries listed in No. **5.342**. No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-03)

5.351 The bands 1 525-1 544 MHz, 1 545-1 559 MHz, 1 626.5-1 645.5 MHz and 1 646.5-1 660.5 MHz shall not be used for feeder links of any service. In exceptional circumstances, however, an earth station at a specified fixed point in any of the mobile-satellite services may be authorized by an administration to communicate via space stations using these bands.

5.351A For the use of the frequency bands 1 518-1 544 MHz, 1 545-1 559 MHz, 1 610-1 645.5 MHz, 1 646.5-1 660.5 MHz, 1 668-1 675 MHz, 1 980-2 010 MHz, 2 170-2 200 MHz, 2 483.5-2 520 MHz and 2 670-2 690 MHz by the mobile-satellite service, see Resolutions **212 (Rev.WRC-23)** and **225 (Rev.WRC-23)** **. (WRC-23)

5.353A In applying the procedures of Section II of Article **9** to the mobile-satellite service in the frequency bands 1 530-1 544 MHz and 1 626.5-1 645.5 MHz, priority shall be given to accommodating the spectrum requirements for distress, urgency and safety communications of the Global Maritime Distress and Safety System (GMDSS). Maritime mobile-satellite distress, urgency

** The use by Palestine of the allocation to the mobile service in the frequency band 1 452-1 492 MHz identified for IMT is noted, pursuant to Resolution 99 (Rev. Dubai, 2018) of the Plenipotentiary Conference and taking into account the Israeli-Palestinian Interim Agreement of 28 September 1995.

5.354 The use of the bands 1 525-1 559 MHz and 1 626.5-1 660.5 MHz by the mobile-satellite services is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**.

5.356 The use of the band 1 544-1 545 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to distress and safety communications (see Article **31**).

5.357 Transmissions in the band 1 545-1 555 MHz from terrestrial aeronautical stations directly to aircraft stations, or between aircraft stations, in the aeronautical mobile (R) service are also authorized when such transmissions are used to extend or supplement the satellite-to-aircraft links.

5.357A In applying the procedures of Section II of Article **9** to the mobile-satellite service in the frequency bands 1 545-1 555 MHz and 1 646.5-1 656.5 MHz, priority shall be given to accommodating the spectrum requirements of the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service providing transmission of messages with priority 1 to 6 in Article **44**. Aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service communications with priority 1 to 6 in Article **44** shall have priority access and immediate availability, by pre-emption if necessary, over all other mobile-satellite communications operating within a network. Mobile-satellite systems shall not cause unacceptable interference to, or claim protection from, aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service communications with priority 1 to 6 in Article **44**. Account shall be taken of the priority of safety-related communications in the other mobile-satellite services. (The provisions of Resolution **222 (Rev.WRC-23)** shall apply.) (WRC-23)

5.364 The use of the band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) and by the radiodetermination-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. A mobile earth station operating in either of the services in this band shall not produce a peak e.i.r.p. density in excess of 15 dB (W/4 kHz) in the part of the band used by systems operating in accordance with the provisions of No. **5.366** (to which No. **4.10** applies), unless otherwise agreed by the affected administrations. In the part of the band where such systems are not operating, the mean e.i.r.p. density of a mobile earth station shall not exceed –3 dB (W/4 kHz). Stations of the mobile-satellite service shall not claim protection from stations in the aeronautical radionavigation service, stations operating in accordance with the provisions of No. **5.366** and stations in the fixed service operating in accordance with the provisions of No. **5.359**. Administrations responsible for the coordination of mobile-

satellite networks shall make all practicable efforts to ensure protection of stations operating in accordance with the provisions of No. **5.366**.

5.365 The use of the band 1 613.8-1 626.5 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. **5.366** The band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz is reserved on a worldwide basis for the use and development of airborne electronic aids to air navigation and any directly associated ground-based or satellite-borne facilities. Such satellite use is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.

5.367 *Additional allocation:* The frequency band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile satellite (R) service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. (WRC-12)

5.368 The provisions of No. **4.10** do not apply with respect to the radiodetermination-satellite and mobile-satellite services in the frequency band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz. However, No. **4.10** applies in the frequency band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz with respect to the aeronautical radionavigation-satellite service when operating in accordance with No. **5.366**, the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service when operating in accordance with No. **5.367**, and in the frequency bands 1 614.4225-1 618.725 MHz or 1 616.3-1 620.38 MHz (Earth-to-space) (see *resolves* 5 of Resolution **COM4/5 (WRC-23)**) and 1 621.35-1 626.5 MHz with respect to the maritime mobile-satellite service when used for GMDSS. In applying the procedure of Section II of Article **9**, the provisions of No. **4.10** do not apply for the frequency bands 1 614.4225-1 618.725 MHz or 1 616.3-1 620.38 MHz (Earth-to-space) (see *resolves* 5 of Resolution **COM4/5 (WRC-23)**) and 2 483.59-2 499.91 MHz (space-to-Earth) for the maritime mobile-satellite service when used for the GMDSS with satellite networks or systems for which complete coordination information has been received by the Radiocommunication Bureau before 20 November 2023. Resolution **COM4/5 (WRC-23)**

5.371 *Additional allocation:* in Region 1, the band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz (Earth-to-space) is also allocated to the radiodetermination-satellite service on a secondary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. (WRC-12)

5.372 Harmful interference shall not be caused to stations of the radio astronomy service using the frequency band 1 610.6-1 613.8 MHz by stations of the radiodetermination-satellite and mobile-satellite services (No. **29.13** applies). The equivalent power flux-density (epfd) produced in the frequency band 1 610.6-1 613.8 MHz by all space stations of a non-geostationary-satellite system in the mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) operating in frequency band 1 613.8-1 626.5 MHz shall be in compliance with the protection criteria provided in Recommendations ITU-R RA.769-2 and ITU-R RA.1513-2, using the methodology given in Recommendation ITU-R M.1583-1, and the radio astronomy antenna pattern described in Recommendation ITU-R RA.1631-0. (WRC-19)

5.372A The maritime mobile-satellite service in the frequency bands 1 614.4225-1 618.725 MHz or 1 616.3-1 620.38 MHz (Earth-to-space) (see *resolves* 5 of Resolution **365 (WRC-23)**) and 2 483.59-2 499.91 MHz (space-to-Earth) when they are used for the global maritime distress and safety system (GMDSS) is limited to the geostationary-satellite networks identified in Resolution **365 (WRC-23)** and their associated earth stations located within a service area from 75°E to 135°E longitude and from 10°N to 55°N latitude. Resolution **365 (WRC-23)** applies. (WRC-23)

5.373 Maritime mobile earth stations receiving in the frequency band 1 621.35-1 626.5 MHz shall not impose additional constraints on earth stations operating in the maritime mobile-satellite service or maritime earth stations of the radiodetermination-satellite service operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations in the frequency band 1 610- 1 621.35 MHz or on earth stations operating in the maritime mobile-satellite service operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations in the frequency band 1626.5-1660.5MHz, unless otherwise agreed between the notifying administrations. (WRC-19)

5.373A Maritime mobile earth stations receiving in the frequency band 1 621.35-1 626.5 MHz shall not impose constraints on the assignments of earth stations of the mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) and the radiodetermination- satellite service (Earth-to-space) in the frequency band 1 621.35-1 626.5 MHz in networks for which complete coordination information has been received by the Radiocommunication Bureau before 28 October 2019. (WRC-19)

5.374 Mobile earth stations in the mobile-satellite service operating in the bands 1 631.5-1 634.5 MHz and 1 656.5-1 660 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to stations in the fixed service operating in the countries listed in No. **5.359**. (WRC-97)

5.375 The use of the frequency band 1 645.5-1 646.5 MHz by the mobile-satellite service(Earth-to-space) and for inter-satellite links is limited to distress, urgency and safety communications (see Article **31**). (WRC-23.)

5.376 Transmissions in the band 1 646.5-1 656.5 MHz from aircraft stations in the aeronautical mobile (R) service directly to terrestrial aeronautical stations, or between aircraft stations, are also authorized when such transmissions are used to extend or supplement the aircraft-to-satellite links.

5.376A Mobile earth stations operating in the band 1 660-1 660.5 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to stations in the radio astronomy service. (WRC-97)

5.379A Administrations are urged to give all practicable protection in the band 1 660.5-1 668.4 MHz for future research in radio astronomy, particularly by eliminating air-to-ground transmissions in the meteorological aids service in the band 1 664.4-1 668.4 MHz as soon as practicable.

5.379B The use of the band 1 668-1 675 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. (WRC-23).

5.379C In order to protect the radio astronomy service in the band 1 668-1 670 MHz, the aggregate power flux-density values produced by mobile earth stations in a

network of the mobile-satellite service operating in this band shall not exceed -181 dB(W/m²) in 10 MHz and 194 dB(W/m²) in any 20 kHz at any radio astronomy station recorded in the Master International Frequency Register, for more than 2% of integration periods of 2 000 s. (WRC-03)

5.379D For sharing of the frequency band 1 668.4-1 675 MHz between the mobile-satellite service and the fixed and mobile services, Resolution **744 (Rev.WRC-23)** shall apply. (WRC-23).

5.380A In the band 1 670-1 675 MHz, stations in the mobile-satellite service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor constrain the development of, existing earth stations in the meteorological-satellite service notified before 1 January 2004. Any new assignment to these earth stations in this band shall also be protected from harmful interference from stations in the mobile-satellite service. (WRC-07)

5.384A The frequency bands 1 710-1 885 MHz, 2 300-2 400 MHz and 2 500-2 690 MHz, or portions thereof, are identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) in accordance with Resolution **223 (Rev.WRC-15)**. This identification does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by any application of the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-15)

5.385 *Additional allocation:* the band 1 718.8-1 722.2 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a secondary basis for spectral line observations. (WRC-2000)

5.388 The frequency bands 1 885-2 025 MHz and 2 110-2 200 MHz are intended for use, on a worldwide basis, by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). Such use does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by other services to which they are allocated. The frequency bands should be made available for IMT in accordance with Resolution **212 (Rev.WRC-23)** (see also Resolution **223 (Rev.WRC-19/23)**). (WRC-23).

5.388A The frequency bands 1 710-1 980 MHz, 2 010-2 025 MHz and 2 110-2 170 MHz in Regions 1 and 3 and the frequency bands 1 710-1 980 MHz and 2 110-2 160 MHz in Region 2 are identified for the use by high altitude platform stations as International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) base stations (HIBS). This identification does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by any application of the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. Resolution **221 (Rev.WRC-23)** shall apply. HIBS shall not claim protection from existing primary services. No. **5.43A** does not apply. Such use of HIBS in the frequency bands 1 710-1 785 MHz in Regions 1 and 2, and 1 710-1 815 MHz in Region 3 is limited to reception by HIBS, and in the frequency band 2 110-2 170 MHz is limited to transmission from HIBS. (WRC-23).

5.389A The use of the frequency bands 1 980-2 010 MHz and 2 170-2 200 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A** and to the provisions of Resolution **716 (Rev.WRC-23)**. (WRC-23).

5.389C The use of the frequency bands 2 010-2 025 MHz and 2 160-2 170 MHz in Region 2 by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A** and to the provisions of Resolution **716 (Rev.WRC-23)**. (WRC-23).

5.391 In making assignments to the mobile service in the frequency bands 2 025-2 110 MHz and 2 200-2 290 MHz, administrations shall not introduce high-density mobile systems, as described in Recommendation ITU-R SA.1154-0, and shall take that Recommendation into account for the introduction of any other type of mobile system. (WRC-15)

5.392 Administrations are urged to take all practicable measures to ensure that space-to-space transmissions between two or more non-geostationary satellites, in the space research, space operations and Earth exploration-satellite services in the bands 2 025-2 110 MHz and 2 200-2 290 MHz, shall not impose any constraints on Earth-to-space, space-to-Earth and other space-to-space transmissions of those services and in those bands between geostationary and non-geostationary satellites.

5.398 In respect of the radiodetermination-satellite service in the band 2 483.5-2 500 MHz, the provisions of No. **4.10** do not apply.

5.402 The use of the band 2 483.5-2 500 MHz by the mobile-satellite and the radiodetermination-satellite services is subject to the coordination under No. **9.11A**. Administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to prevent harmful interference to the radio astronomy service from emissions in the 2 483.5-2 500 MHz band, especially those caused by second-harmonic radiation that would fall into the 4 990-5 000 MHz band allocated to the radio astronomy service worldwide.

5.409A The frequency band 2 500-2 690 MHz in Regions 1 and 2, and the frequency band 2 500-2 655 MHz in Region 3 are identified for use by high-altitude platform stations as International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) base stations (HIBS). This identification does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by any application of the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. Resolution **218 (WRC-23)** shall apply. HIBS shall not claim protection from existing primary services. No. **5.43A** does not apply. Such use of HIBS in the frequency bands 2 500-2 510 MHz in Regions 1 and 2, and 2 500-2 535 MHz in Region 3 is limited to reception by HIBS. (WRC-23).

5.403 Subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**, the band 2 520-2 535 MHz may also be used for the mobile satellite (space-to-Earth), except aeronautical mobile-satellite, service for operation limited to within national boundaries. The provisions of No. **9.11A** apply. (WRC-07)

5.410 The band 2 500-2 690 MHz may be used for tropospheric scatter systems in Region 1, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. No. **9.21** does not apply to tropospheric scatter links situated entirely outside Region 1. Administrations shall make all practicable efforts to avoid developing new tropospheric scatter systems in this band. When planning new tropospheric scatter radio-relay links in this band, all

possible measures shall be taken to avoid directing the antennas of these links towards the geostationary-satellite orbit. (WRC-12)

5.413 In the design of systems in the broadcasting-satellite service in the bands between 2 500 MHz and 2 690 MHz, administrations are urged to take all necessary steps to protect the radio astronomy service in the band 2 690-2 700 MHz.

5.414 The allocation of the frequency band 2 500-2 520 MHz to the mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. (WRC-07).

5.416 The use of the band 2 520-2 670 MHz by the broadcasting-satellite service is limited to national and regional systems for community reception, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. The provisions of No. **9.19** shall be applied by administrations in this band in their bilateral and multilateral negotiations. (WRC-07)

5.418B Use of the band 2 630-2 655 MHz by non-geostationary-satellite systems in the broadcasting-satellite service (sound), pursuant to No. **5.418**, for which complete Appendix 4 coordination information, or notification information, has been received after 2 June 2000, is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.12**. (WRC-03) **5.418C** Use of the band 2 630-2 655 MHz by geostationary-satellite networks for which complete Appendix 4 coordination information, or notification information, has been received after 2 June 2000 is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.13** with respect to non-geostationary-satellite systems in the broadcasting-satellite service (sound), pursuant to No. **5.418** and No. **22.2** does not apply. (WRC-03)

5.419 When introducing systems of the mobile-satellite service in the band 2 670-2 690 MHz, administrations shall take all necessary steps to protect the satellite systems operating in this band prior to 3 March 1992. The coordination of mobile-satellite systems in the band shall be in accordance with No. **9.11A**. (WRC-07)

5.420 The band 2 655-2 670 MHz may also be used for the mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space), except aeronautical mobile-satellite, service for operation limited to within

national boundaries, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. The coordination under No. **9.11A** applies. (WRC-07)

5.423 In the band 2 700-2 900 MHz, ground-based radars used for meteorological purposes are authorized to operate on a basis of equality with stations of the aeronautical radionavigation service.

5.424A In the band 2 900-3 100 MHz, stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, radar systems in the radionavigation service. (WRC-03)

5.425 In the band 2 900-3 100 MHz, the use of the shipborne interrogator-transponder (SIT) system shall be confined to the sub-band 2 930 -2 950 MHz.

5.426 The use of the band 2 900-3 100 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to ground based radars.

5.427 In the bands 2 900-3 100 MHz and 9 300-9 500 MHz, the response from radar transponders shall not be capable of being confused with the response from radar beacons (racons) and shall not cause interference to ship or aeronautical radars in the radionavigation service, having regard, however, to No. **4.9**.

5.429A *Additional allocation:* in Angola, Botswana, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cabo Verde, Central African Republic, Comoros, Djibouti, Eritrea, Eswatini, Ethiopia, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Equatorial Guinea, Lesotho, Liberia, Madagascar, Malawi, Mauritius, Mauritania, Mozambique, Namibia, Niger, Nigeria, Palestine*, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Rwanda, Sao Tomé and Príncipe, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Somalia, South Sudan, South Africa, **Tanzania**, Chad, Togo, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz is allocated to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a primary basis. Stations in the mobile service operating in the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz shall not cause harmful

interference to, or claim protection from, stations operating in the radiolocation service. (WRC-23).

5.429B In the following countries of Region 1: Angola, Benin, Botswana, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cabo Verde, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Comoros, Congo (Rep. of the), Côte d'Ivoire, Djibouti, Egypt, Eritrea, Eswatini, Ethiopia, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Equatorial Guinea, Kenya, Lesotho, Liberia, Madagascar, Malawi, Mauritius, Mauritania, Mongolia, Mozambique, Namibia, Niger, Nigeria, Uganda, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Rwanda, Sao Tome and Principe, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, South Africa, Tanzania, Chad, Togo, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz is identified for the implementation of International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). The use of this frequency band shall be in accordance with Resolution **223 (Rev.WRC-23)**. The use of the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz by IMT stations in the mobile service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, systems in the radiolocation service, and administrations wishing to implement IMT shall obtain the agreement of neighbouring countries to protect operations within the radiolocation service. This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-23).

5.430A The allocation of the frequency band 3 400-3 600 MHz to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. This frequency band is identified for International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. The provisions of Nos. **9.17** and **9.18** shall also apply in the coordination phase. Before an administration brings into use a (base or mobile) station of the mobile service in this frequency band, it shall ensure that the power flux-density (pfd) produced at 3 m above ground does not exceed $-154.5 \text{ dB (W/(m}^2 \sim 4 \text{ kHz))}$ for more than 20% of time at the border of the territory of any other administration. This limit

may be exceeded on the territory of any country whose administration has so agreed. In order to ensure that the pfd limit at the border of the territory of any other administration is met, the calculations and verification shall be made, taking into account all relevant information, with the mutual agreement of both administrations (the administration responsible for the terrestrial station and the administration responsible for the earth station) and with the assistance of the Bureau if so requested. In case of disagreement, calculation and verification of the pfd shall be made by the Bureau, taking into account the information referred to above. Stations of the mobile service in the frequency band 3 400-3 600 MHz shall not claim more protection from space stations than that provided in Table **21-4** of the Radio Regulations (Edition of 2004). (WRC-15).

5.433B In Angola, Botswana, Guinea, Lesotho, Malawi and South Sudan, the frequency band 3 600-3 700 MHz is identified for International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of the frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. The conditions of No.**5.A13A** shall apply. (WRC-23).

5.434A The use of the frequency band 3 600-3 800 MHz by the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a primary basis in Region 1 is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** if the power flux-density (pfd) limit below is exceeded. The provisions of Nos. **9.17** and **9.18** shall also apply in the coordination phase. Before an administration in Region 1 brings into use a station in the mobile service in the frequency band 3 600-3 800 MHz, for the protection of stations in the fixed and fixed-satellite services, it shall ensure that the pfd produced at 3 m above ground does not exceed $-154.5 \text{ dB(W/(m}^2\text{.4 kHz))}$ for more than 20% of the time at the border of the territory of any other administration. Stations in the mobile service operating in the frequency band 3 600-3 800 MHz shall not claim more protection from space stations than that provided in Table **21-4** of the Radio Regulations. (WRC-23).

5.434B In Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Belarus, Benin, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cameroon, Central African Rep., Comoros, Congo (Rep. of the), Côte d'Ivoire, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Eswatini, Gabon, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Iraq, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Liberia, Libya, Madagascar, Mali, Morocco, Mauritius, Mauritania, Mozambique, Namibia, Niger, Nigeria, Oman, Uganda, Uzbekistan, Palestine*, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Rwanda, Sao Tome and Principe, Senegal, Sierra Leone, Somalia, Sudan, South Africa, Tanzania, Chad, Togo, Tunisia, Yemen, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the frequency band 3 600-3 800 MHz is identified for International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of the frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. The conditions of No. **5.434A** shall apply. (WRC-23)

5.435A *Different category of service:* In Angola, Botswana, Guinea, Lesotho, Malawi and South Sudan, the frequency band 3 700-3 800 MHz is allocated to the mobile service on a secondary basis. (WRC-23).

5.436 Use of the frequency band 4 200-4 400 MHz by stations in the aeronautical mobile (R) service is reserved exclusively for wireless avionics intra-communication systems that operate in accordance with recognized international aeronautical standards. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **424 (Rev.WRC-23)**. (WRC-23).

5.437 Passive sensing in the Earth exploration-satellite and space research services may be authorized in the frequency band 4 200-4 400 MHz on a secondary basis. (WRC-15).

5.438 Use of the frequency band 4 200-4 400 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is reserved exclusively for radio altimeters installed on board aircraft and for the associated transponders on the ground. (WRC-15).

5.440 The standard frequency and time signal-satellite service may be authorized to use the frequency 4 202 MHz for space-to-Earth transmissions and the frequency 6 427 MHz for Earth-to-space transmissions. Such transmissions shall be confined within the limits of ± 2 MHz of these frequencies, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.

5.441 The use of the bands 4 500-4 800 MHz (space-to-Earth), 6 725-7 025 MHz (Earth-to-space) by the fixed satellite service shall be in accordance with the provisions of Appendix **30B**. The use of the bands 10.7-10.95 GHz (space-to-Earth), 11.2-11.45 GHz (space-to-Earth) and 12.75-13.25 GHz (Earth-to-space) by geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service shall be in accordance with the provisions of Appendix **30B**. The use of the bands 10.7-10.95 GHz (space-to-Earth), 11.2-11.45 GHz (space-to-Earth) and 12.75-13.25 GHz (Earth-to-space) by a non-geostationary-satellite system in the fixed-satellite service is subject to application of the provisions of No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service shall not claim protection from geostationary-satellite networks in the fixed-satellite service operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations, irrespective of the dates of receipt by the Bureau of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed satellite service and of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the geostationary-satellite networks, and No. **5.43A** does not apply. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service in the above bands shall be operated in such a way that any unacceptable interference that may occur during their operation shall be rapidly eliminated. (WRC-2000)

5.441B In Angola, Argentina, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Benin, Botswana, Brazil, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cabo Verde, Cambodia, Cameroon, Chile, China, Colombia, Congo (Rep. of the), Côte d'Ivoire, Djibouti, Eswatini, Russian Federation, Gabon, Ghana, Guinea, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Kazakhstan, Lao P.D.R., Lesotho, Liberia, Madagascar, Malawi, Mali, Mongolia, Namibia, Niger, Uganda, Uzbekistan, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Kyrgyzstan, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, South Sudan, South

Africa, Chad, Togo, Viet Nam, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the frequency band 4 800-4 990 MHz, or portions thereof, is identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. The use of IMT stations is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** with concerned administrations, and IMT stations shall not claim protection from stations of other applications of the mobile service. In addition, before an administration brings into use an IMT station in the mobile service, it shall ensure that the power flux-density (pfd) produced by this station does not exceed $-155 \text{ dB(W/(m}^2 \cdot 1 \text{ MHz))}$ produced up to 19 km above sea level at 20 km from the coast, defined as the low-water mark, as officially recognized by the coastal State. Resolution **223 (Rev.WRC-23)** applies. (WRC-23)

5.443AA In the frequency bands 5 000-5 030 MHz and 5 091-5 150 MHz, the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. The use of these bands by the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service is limited to internationally standardized aeronautical systems. (WRC-12)

5.443B In order not to cause harmful interference to the microwave landing system operating above 5 030 MHz, the aggregate power flux-density produced at the Earth's surface in the frequency band 5 030-5 150 MHz by all the space stations within any radionavigation-satellite service system (space-to-Earth) operating in the frequency band 5 010-5 030 MHz shall not exceed $-124.5 \text{ dB (W/m}^2\text{)}$ in a 150 kHz band. In order not to cause harmful interference to the radio astronomy service in the frequency band 4 990-5 000 MHz, radionavigation-satellite service systems operating in the frequency band 5 010-5 030 MHz shall comply with the limits in the frequency band 4 990-5 000 MHz defined in Resolution **741 (Rev.WRC-15)**. (WRC-15)

5.443C The use of the frequency band 5 030-5 091 MHz by the aeronautical mobile (R) service is limited to internationally standardized aeronautical systems. Unwanted emissions from the aeronautical mobile (R) service in the frequency band 5 030-5 091

MHz shall be limited to protect RNSS system downlinks in the adjacent 5 010-5 030 MHz band. Until such time that an appropriate value is established in a relevant ITU-R Recommendation, the e.i.r.p. density limit of -75 dB/MHz in the frequency band 5 010-5 030 MHz for any AM(R)S station unwanted emission should be used. (WRC-12)

5.443D In the frequency band 5 030-5 091 MHz, the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. The use of this frequency band by the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service is limited to internationally standardized aeronautical systems. (WRC-12)

5.444 The frequency band 5 030-5 150 MHz is to be used for the operation of the international standard system (microwave landing system) for precision approach and landing. In the frequency band 5 030-5 091 MHz, the requirements of this system shall have priority over other uses of this frequency band. For the use of the frequency band 5 091-5 150 MHz, No. **5.444A** and Resolution **114 (Rev.WRC-15)** apply. (WRC-15)

5.444A The use of the allocation to the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) in the frequency band 5 091-5 150 MHz is limited to feeder links of non-geostationary satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service and is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. The use of the frequency band 5 091-5 150 MHz by feeder links of non-geostationary satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service shall be subject to application of Resolution **114 (Rev.WRC-15)**. Moreover, to ensure that the aeronautical radionavigation service is protected from harmful interference, coordination is required for feeder-link earth stations of the non-geostationary satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service which are separated by less than 450 km from the territory of an administration operating ground stations in the aeronautical radionavigation service. (WRC-15)

5.444B The use of the frequency band 5 091-5 150 MHz by the aeronautical mobile service is limited to:

- systems operating in the aeronautical mobile (R) service and in

accordance with international aeronautical standards, limited to surface applications at airports. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **748 (Rev.WRC-19)**;

– aeronautical telemetry transmissions from aircraft stations (see No. **1.83**) in accordance with Resolution **418 (Rev.WRC-19)**. (WRC-19)

5.446A The use of the frequency bands 5 150-5 350 MHz and 5 470-5 725 MHz by the stations in the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service shall be in accordance with Resolution **229 (Rev.WRC-23)**. (WRC-23).

5.446B In the band 5 150-5 250 MHz, stations in the mobile service shall not claim protection from earth stations in the fixed-satellite service. No. **5.43A** does not apply to the mobile service with respect to fixed-satellite service earth stations. (WRC-03)

5.446C *Additional allocation:* in Region 1 (except in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Iraq, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Morocco, Oman, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Sudan, South Sudan and Tunisia), the frequency band 5 150-5 250 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile service on a primary basis, limited to aeronautical telemetry transmissions from aircraft stations (see No.**1.83**), in accordance with Resolution **418 (Rev.WRC-19)**. These stations shall not claim protection from other stations operating in accordance with Article 5. No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-19)

5.447A The allocation to the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) in the band 5 150-5 250 MHz is limited to feeder links of non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service and is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**.

5.447B *Additional allocation:* the band 5 150-5 216 MHz is also allocated to the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis. This allocation is limited to feeder links of non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service and is subject to provisions of No. **9.11A**. The power flux-density at the Earth's surface produced by space stations of the fixed-satellite service operating in the space-to-

Earth direction in the band 5 150-5 216 MHz shall in no case exceed $-164 \text{ dB(W/m}^2\text{)}$ in any 4-kHz band for all angles of arrival.

5.447C Administrations responsible for fixed-satellite service networks in the band 5 150-5 250 MHz operated under Nos. **5.447A** and **5.447B** shall coordinate on an equal basis in accordance with No. **9.11A** with administrations responsible for non-geostationary-satellite networks operated under No. **5.446** and brought into use prior to 17 November 1995. Satellite networks operated under No. **5.446** brought into use after 17 November 1995 shall not claim protection from, and shall not cause harmful interference to, stations of the fixed-satellite service operated under Nos. **5.447A** and **5.447B**.

5.447D The allocation of the band 5 250-5 255 MHz to the space research service on a primary basis is limited to active spaceborne sensors. Other uses of the band by the space research service are on a secondary basis. (WRC-97)

5.447F In the frequency band 5 250-5 350 MHz, stations in the mobile service shall not claim protection from the radiolocation service, the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and the space research service (active). The radiolocation service, the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and the space research service (active) shall not impose more stringent conditions upon the mobile service than those stipulated in Resolution **229 (Rev.WRC-23)**. (WRC-23).

5.448A The Earth exploration-satellite (active) and space research (active) services in the frequency band 5 250-5 350 MHz shall not claim protection from the radiolocation service. No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-03) **5.448B** The Earth exploration-satellite service (active) operating in the band 5 350-5 570 MHz and space research service (active) operating in the band 5 460-5 570 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to the aeronautical radionavigation service in the band 5 350-5 460 MHz, the radionavigation service in the band 5 460-5 470 MHz and the maritime radionavigation service in the band 5 470-5 570 MHz. (WRC-03)

5.448C The space research service (active) operating in the band 5 350-5 460 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to nor claim protection from other services to which this band is allocated. (WRC-03)

5.448D In the frequency band 5 350-5 470 MHz, stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, radar systems in the aeronautical radionavigation service operating in accordance with No. **5.449**. (WRC-03)

5.449 The use of the band 5 350-5 470 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to airborne radars and associated airborne beacons.

5.450A In the frequency band 5 470-5 725 MHz, stations in the mobile service shall not claim protection from radiodetermination services. The radiodetermination services shall not impose more stringent conditions upon the mobile service than those stipulated in Resolution **229 (Rev.WRC-19)**. (WRC-19).

5.450A In the frequency band 5 470-5 725 MHz, stations in the mobile service shall not claim protection from radiodetermination services. The radiodetermination services shall not impose more stringent conditions upon the mobile service than those stipulated in Resolution **229 (Rev.WRC-23)**. (WRC-23).

5.450B In the frequency band 5 470-5 650 MHz, stations in the radiolocation service, except ground-based radars used for meteorological purposes in the band 5 600-5 650 MHz, shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, radar systems in the maritime radionavigation service. (WRC-03)

5.452 Between 5 600 MHz and 5 650 MHz, ground-based radars used for meteorological purposes are authorized to operate on a basis of equality with stations of the maritime radionavigation service.

5.453 *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, China, Congo (Rep. of the), Korea (Rep. of), Côte d'Ivoire, Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eswatini, Gabon, Guinea, Equatorial Guinea, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Madagascar, Malaysia, Niger, Nigeria, Oman, Uganda, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Singapore, Somalia, Sri Lanka, Tanzania, Chad, Thailand, Togo, Viet Nam and Yemen, the frequency band 5 650-5 850 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. In this case, the provisions of Resolution **229 (Rev.WRC-23)** do not apply. In addition, in Afghanistan, Angola, Benin, Bhutan, Botswana, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Fiji, Ghana, Kiribati, Lesotho, Malawi, Maldives, Mauritius, Micronesia, Mongolia, Mozambique, Myanmar, Namibia, Nauru, New Zealand, Papua New Guinea, Rwanda, Solomon Islands, South Sudan, South Africa, Tonga, Vanuatu, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the frequency band 5 725-5 850 MHz is allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis, and stations operating in the fixed service shall not cause harmful interference to and shall not claim protection from other primary services in the frequency band. (WRC-23)

5.457A In the frequency bands 5 925-6 425 MHz and 14-14.5 GHz, earth stations located on board vessels may communicate with space stations of the fixed-satellite service. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **902 (Rev.WRC-23)**. In the frequency band 5 925-6 425 MHz, earth stations located on board vessels and communicating with space stations of the fixed-satellite service may employ transmit antennas with minimum diameter of 1.2 m and operate without prior agreement of any administration if located at least 330 km away from the low-water mark as officially recognized by the coastal State. All other provisions of Resolution **902 (Rev.WRC-23)** shall apply. (WRC-23)

5.457E The frequency bands 6 425-7 125 MHz in Region 1 and 7 025-7 125 MHz in Region 3 are identified for use by administrations wishing to implement the terrestrial component of International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does

not preclude the use of these frequency bands by any application of the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. Resolution **220 (WRC-23)** applies. The frequency bands are also used for the implementation of wireless access systems (WAS), including radio local area networks (RLANs). (WRC-23).

5.458 In the band 6 425-7 075 MHz, passive microwave sensor measurements are carried out over the oceans. In the band 7 075-7 250 MHz, passive microwave sensor measurements are carried out. Administrations should bear in mind the needs of the Earth exploration-satellite (passive) and space research (passive) services in their future planning of the bands 6 425-7 075 MHz and 7 075-7 250 MHz.

5.458A In making assignments in the band 6 700-7 075 MHz to space stations of the fixed-satellite service, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect spectral line observations of the radio astronomy service in the band 6 650-6 675.2 MHz from harmful interference from unwanted emissions.

5.458B The space-to-Earth allocation to the fixed-satellite service in the band 6 700-7 075 MHz is limited to feeder links for non-geostationary satellite systems of the mobile-satellite service and is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. The use of the band 6 700-7 075 MHz (space-to-Earth) by feeder links for non-geostationary satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service is not subject to No. **22.2**.

5.460 No emissions from space research service (Earth-to-space) systems intended for deep space shall be effected in the frequency band 7 190-7 235 MHz. Geostationary satellites in the space research service operating in the frequency band 7 190-7 235 MHz shall not claim protection from existing and future stations of the fixed and mobile services and No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-15)

5.460A The use of the frequency band 7 190-7 250 MHz (Earth-to-space) by the Earth exploration-satellite service shall be limited to tracking, telemetry and command for the operation of spacecraft. Space stations operating in the Earth exploration-satellite

service (Earth-to-space) in the frequency band 7 190-7 250 MHz shall not claim protection from existing and future stations in the fixed and mobile services, and No. **5.43A** does not apply. No. **9.17** applies. Additionally, to ensure protection of the existing and future deployment of fixed and mobile services, the location of earth stations supporting spacecraft in the Earth exploration-satellite service in non-geostationary orbits or geostationary orbit shall maintain a separation distance of at least 10 km and 50 km, respectively, from the respective border(s) of neighbouring countries, unless a shorter distance is otherwise agreed between the corresponding administrations. (WRC-15)

5.460B Space stations on the geostationary orbit operating in the Earth exploration-satellite service (Earth-to-space) in the frequency band 7 190-7 235 MHz shall not claim protection from existing and future stations of the space research service, and No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-15)

5.461 *Additional allocation:* the frequency bands 7 250-7 375 MHz (space-to-Earth) and 7 900-8 025 MHz (Earth-to-space) are also allocated to the mobile-satellite service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**, with the exception that No. **9.21** shall not apply to the geostationary-satellite networks in the mobile-satellite service for which complete coordination information is received by the Bureau as of *the date of entry into force of the Final Acts of WRC-23* with respect to non-geostationary-satellite systems for which complete coordination or notification information, according to the case, is received by the Bureau as of *the date of entry into force of the Final Acts of WRC-23*. Non-geostationary-satellite systems for which complete coordination or notification information, according to the case, is received by the Bureau as of *the date of entry into force of the Final Acts of WRC-23* shall not cause unacceptable interference to and shall not claim protection from geostationary-satellite networks in the mobile-satellite service operating in accordance with these Regulations. No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-23).

5.461AC In the frequency band 7 375-7 750 MHz, non-geostationary-satellite systems operating in the fixed-satellite service for which complete coordination or notification

information, according to the case, is received by the Bureau as of *the date of entry into force of the Final Acts of WRC-23* shall not cause unacceptable interference to and shall not claim protection from geostationary-satellite networks in the maritime mobile-satellite service operating in accordance with these Regulations. No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-23)

5.461A The use of the band 7 450-7 550 MHz by the meteorological-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to geostationary-satellite systems. Non-geostationary meteorological-satellite systems in this band notified before 30 November 1997 may continue to operate on a primary basis until the end of their lifetime. (WRC-97)

5.461AA The use of the frequency band 7 375-7 750 MHz by the maritime mobile-satellite service is limited to geostationary-satellite networks. (WRC-15)

5.461AB In the frequency band 7 375-7 750 MHz, earth stations in the maritime mobile-satellite service shall not claim protection from, nor constrain the use and development of, stations in the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services. No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-15)

5.461B The use of the band 7 750-7 900 MHz by the meteorological-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to non-geostationary satellite systems. (WRC-12)

5.462A In Regions 1 and 3 (except for Japan), in the band 8 025-8 400 MHz, the Earth exploration-satellite service using geostationary satellites shall not produce a power flux-density in excess of the following values for angles of arrival (T), without the consent of the affected administration:

- 135 dB(W/m²) in a 1 MHz band for 0 dT 5°
- 135 + 0.5 (T– 5) dB(W/m²) in a 1 MHz band for 5 dT 25°
- 125 dB(W/m²) in a 1 MHz band for 25 dTd 90° (WRC-12)

5.463 Aircraft stations are not permitted to transmit in the band 8 025-8 400 MHz. (WRC-97)

5.465 In the space research service, the use of the band 8 400-8 450 MHz is limited to deep space.

5.469A In the band 8 550-8 650 MHz, stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and space research service (active) shall not cause harmful interference to, or constrain the use and development of, stations of the radiolocation service. (WRC-97)

5.470 The use of the band 8 750-8 850 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to airborne Doppler navigation aids on a centre frequency of 8 800 MHz.

5.472 In the bands 8 850-9 000 MHz and 9 200-9 225 MHz, the maritime radionavigation service is limited to shore-based radars.

5.473A In the band 9 000-9 200 MHz, stations operating in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, systems identified in No. **5.337** operating in the aeronautical radionavigation service, or radar systems in the maritime radionavigation service operating in this band on a primary basis in the countries listed in No. **5.471**. (WRC-07)

5.474 In the band 9 200-9 500 MHz, search and rescue transponders (SART) may be used, having due regard to the appropriate ITU-R Recommendation (see also Article **31**).

5.474A The use of the frequency bands 9 200-9 300 MHz and 9 900-10 400 MHz by the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) is limited to systems requiring necessary bandwidth greater than 600 MHz that cannot be fully accommodated within the frequency band 9 300-9 900 MHz. Such use is subject to agreement to be obtained under No. **9.21** from Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Egypt, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Lebanon and Tunisia. An administration that has not replied under No.

9.52 is considered as not having agreed to the coordination request. In this case, the notifying administration of the satellite system operating in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) may request the assistance of the Bureau under Sub-Section IID of Article 9. (WRC-15)

5.474B Stations operating in the Earth exploration-satellite (active) service shall comply with Recommendation ITU-R RS.2066-0. (WRC-15)

5.474C Stations operating in the Earth exploration-satellite (active) service shall comply with Recommendation ITU-R RS.2065-0. (WRC-15)

5.474D Stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations of the maritime radionavigation and radiolocation services in the frequency band 9 200-9 300 MHz, the radionavigation and radiolocation services in the frequency band 9 900-10 000 MHz and the radiolocation service in the frequency band 10.0-10.4 GHz. (WRC-15)

5.475 The use of the band 9 300-9 500 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to airborne weather radars and ground-based radars. In addition, ground-based radar beacons in the aeronautical radionavigation service are permitted in the band 9 300-9 320 MHz on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the maritime radionavigation service. (WRC-07)

5.475A The use of the band 9 300-9 500 MHz by the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and the space research service (active) is limited to systems requiring necessary bandwidth greater than 300 MHz that cannot be fully accommodated within the 9 500-9 800 MHz band. (WRC-07)

5.475B In the band 9 300-9 500 MHz, stations operating in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, radars operating in the radionavigation service in conformity with the Radio Regulations. Ground-based

radars used for meteorological purposes have priority over other radiolocation uses.
(WRC-07)

5.476A In the band 9 300-9 800 MHz, stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and space research service (active) shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, stations of the radionavigation and radiolocation services.
(WRC-07)

5.478A The use of the band 9 800-9 900 MHz by the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and the space research service (active) is limited to systems requiring necessary bandwidth greater than 500 MHz that cannot be fully accommodated within the 9 300-9 800 MHz band. (WRC-07)

5.478B In the band 9 800-9 900 MHz, stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and space research service (active) shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from stations of the fixed service to which this band is allocated on a secondary basis. (WRC-07)

5.479 The band 9 975-10 025 MHz is also allocated to the meteorological-satellite service on a secondary basis for use by weather radars.

5.482 In the band 10.6-10.68 GHz, the power delivered to the antenna of stations of the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services shall not exceed –3 dBW. This limit may be exceeded, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. However, in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Belarus, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Georgia, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Morocco, Mauritania, Moldova, Nigeria, Oman, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Singapore, Tajikistan, Tunisia, Turkmenistan and Viet Nam, this restriction on the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services is not applicable. (WRC-07)

5.482A For sharing of the band 10.6-10.68 GHz between the Earth exploration-satellite (passive) service and the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services, Resolution **751 (WRC-07)** applies. (WRC-07)

5.484 In Region 1, the use of the band 10.7-11.7 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service.

5.484A The use of the frequency bands 10.95-11.2 GHz (space-to-Earth), 11.45-11.7 GHz (space-to-Earth), 11.7-12.2 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 2, 12.2-12.75 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 3, 12.5-12.75 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 1, 13.75-14.5 GHz (Earth-to-space), 17.3- 17.7 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 2, 17.8-18.6 GHz (space-to-Earth), 19.7-20.2 GHz (space-to-Earth), 27.5-28.6 GHz (Earth-to-space), 29.5-30 GHz (Earth-to-space) by a non-geostationary-satellite system in the fixed-satellite service is subject to application of the provisions of No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service shall not claim protection from geostationary-satellite networks in the fixed-satellite service operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations, irrespective of the dates of receipt by the Bureau of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service and of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the geostationary-satellite networks, and No. **5.43A** does not apply. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service in the above bands shall be operated in such a way that any unacceptable interference that may occur during their operation shall be rapidly eliminated. In Region 2, No. **22.2** shall continue to apply in the frequency band 17.3-17.7 GHz. (WRC-23)

5.484B Resolution **155 (WRC-15)** shall apply. (WRC-15)

5.487 In the band 11.7-12.5 GHz in Regions 1 and 3, the fixed, fixed-satellite, mobile, except aeronautical mobile, and broadcasting services, in accordance with their

respective allocations, shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, broadcasting-satellite stations operating in accordance with the Regions 1 and 3 Plan in Appendix 30. (WRC-03)

5.487A *Additional allocation:* in Region 1, the band 11.7-12.5 GHz, in Region 2, the band 12.2-12.7 GHz and, in Region 3, the band 11.7-12.2 GHz, are also allocated to the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis, limited to non-geostationary systems and subject to application of the provisions of No. 9.12 for coordination with other non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service shall not claim protection from geostationary-satellite networks in the broadcasting-satellite service operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations, irrespective of the dates of receipt by the Bureau of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service and of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the geostationary-satellite networks, and No. 5.43A does not apply. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service in the above bands shall be operated in such a way that any unacceptable interference that may occur during their operation shall be rapidly eliminated. (WRC-03)

5.488 The use of the band 11.7-12.2 GHz by geostationary-satellite networks in the fixed-satellite service in Region 2 is subject to application of the provisions of No. 9.14 for coordination with stations of terrestrial services in Regions 1, 2 and 3. For the use of the band 12.2-12.7 GHz by the broadcasting-satellite service in Region 2, see Appendix 30. (WRC-03)

5.492 Assignments to stations of the broadcasting-satellite service which are in conformity with the appropriate regional Plan or included in the Regions 1 and 3 List in Appendix 30 may also be used for transmissions in the fixed satellite service (space-to-Earth), provided that such transmissions do not cause more interference, or require more protection from interference, than the broadcasting-satellite service

transmissions operating in conformity with the Plan or the List, as appropriate. (WRC-2000)

5.496A The frequency band 12.75-13.25 GHz (Earth-to-space) may be used by earth stations in motion, limited to earth stations on aircraft and vessels, communicating with geostationary space stations in the fixed-satellite service. Resolution **121 (WRC-23)** shall apply. (WRC-23)

5.497 The use of the band 13.25-13.4 GHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to Doppler navigation aids.

5.498A The Earth exploration-satellite (active) and space research (active) services operating in the band 13.25-13.4 GHz shall not cause harmful interference to, or constrain the use and development of, the aeronautical radionavigation service. (WRC-97).

5.499A The use of the frequency band 13.4-13.65 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to geostationary-satellite systems and is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** with respect to satellite systems operating in the space research service (space-to-space) to relay data from space stations in the geostationary-satellite orbit to associated space stations in non-geostationary satellite orbits for which advance publication information has been received by the Bureau by 27 November 2015. (WRC-15)

5.499B Administrations shall not preclude the deployment and operation of transmitting earth stations in the standard frequency and time signal-satellite service (Earth-to-space) allocated on a secondary basis in the frequency band 13.4-13.65 GHz due to the primary allocation to FSS (space-to-Earth). (WRC-15)

5.499C The allocation of the frequency band 13.4-13.65 GHz to the space research service on a primary basis is limited to: satellite systems operating in the space research service (space-to-space) to relay data from space stations in the

geostationary-satellite orbit to associated space stations in non-geostationary satellite orbits for which advance publication information has been received by the Bureau by 27 November 2015, active spaceborne sensors, satellite systems operating in the space research service (space-to-Earth) to relay data from space stations in the geostationary-satellite orbit to associated earth stations. Other uses of the frequency band by the space research service are on a secondary basis. (WRC-15)

5.499D In the frequency band 13.4-13.65 GHz, satellite systems in the space research service (space-to-Earth) and/or the space research service (space-to-space) shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, stations in the fixed, mobile, radiolocation and Earth exploration-satellite (active) services. (WRC-15)

5.499E In the frequency band 13.4-13.65 GHz, geostationary-satellite networks in the fixed-satellite service (space to-Earth) shall not claim protection from space stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) operating in accordance with these Regulations, and No. **5.43A** does not apply. The provisions of No. **22.2** do not apply to the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) with respect to the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) in this frequency band. (WRC-15)

5.501A The allocation of the frequency band 13.65-13.75 GHz to the space research service on a primary basis is limited to active space borne sensors. Other uses of the frequency band by the space research service are on a secondary basis. (WRC-15)

5.501B In the band 13.4-13.75 GHz, the Earth exploration-satellite (active) and space research (active) services shall not cause harmful interference to, or constrain the use and development of, the radiolocation service. (WRC-97)

5.502 In the band 13.75-14 GHz, an earth station of a geostationary fixed-satellite service network shall have a minimum antenna diameter of 1.2 m and an earth station of a non-geostationary fixed-satellite service system shall have a minimum antenna diameter of 4.5 m. In addition, the e.i.r.p, averaged over one second, radiated by a station in the radiolocation or radionavigation services shall not exceed 59 dBW for

elevation angles above 2° and 65 dBW at lower angles. Before an administration brings into use an earth station in a geostationary-satellite network in the fixed-satellite service in this band with an antenna diameter smaller than 4.5 m, it shall ensure that the power flux density produced by this earth station does not exceed:

–115 dB (W/(m² · 10 MHz)) for more than 1% of the time produced at 36 m above sea level at the low water mark, as officially recognized by the coastal State;

–115 dB (W/(m² · 10 MHz)) for more than 1% of the time produced 3 m above ground at the border of the territory of an administration deploying or planning to deploy land mobile radars in this band, unless prior agreement has been obtained.

For earth stations within the fixed-satellite service having an antenna diameter greater than or equal to 4.5 m, the e.i.r.p. of any emission should be at least 68 dBW and should not exceed 85 dBW. (WRC-03)

5.503 In the band 13.75-14 GHz, geostationary space stations in the space research service for which information for advance publication has been received by the Bureau prior to 31 January 1992 shall operate on an equal basis with stations in the fixed-satellite service; after that date, new geostationary space stations in the space research service will operate on a secondary basis. Until those geostationary space stations in the space research service for which information for advance publication has been received by the Bureau prior to 31 January 1992 cease to operate in this band:

in the band 13.77-13.78 GHz, the e.i.r.p. density of emissions from any earth station in the fixed satellite service operating with a space station in geostationary-satellite orbit shall not exceed:

4.7D 28 dB (W/40 kHz), where D is the fixed-satellite service earth station antenna diameter (m) for antenna diameters equal to or greater than 1.2 m and less than 4.5 m;

49.2 20 log($D/4.5$) dB (W/40 kHz), where D is the fixed-satellite service earth station antenna diameter (m) for antenna diameters equal to or greater than 4.5 m and less than 31.9 m;

66.2 dB (W/40 kHz) for any fixed-satellite service earth station for antenna diameters (m) equal to or greater than 31.9 m;

56.2 dB (W/4 kHz) for narrow-band (less than 40 kHz of necessary bandwidth) fixed-satellite service earth station emissions from any fixed-satellite service earth station having an antenna diameter of 4.5 m or greater;

the e.i.r.p. density of emissions from any earth station in the fixed-satellite service operating with a space station in non-geostationary-satellite orbit shall not exceed 51 dBW in the 6 MHz band from 13.772 to 13.778 GHz.

Automatic power control may be used to increase the e.i.r.p. density in these frequency ranges to compensate for rain attenuation, to the extent that the power flux-density at the fixed-satellite service space station does not exceed the value resulting from use by an earth station of an e.i.r.p. meeting the above limits in clear-sky conditions. (WRC-03)

5.504 The use of the band 14-14.3 GHz by the radionavigation service shall be such as to provide sufficient protection to space stations of the fixed-satellite service.

5.504A In the band 14-14.5 GHz, aircraft earth stations in the secondary aeronautical mobile-satellite service may also communicate with space stations in the fixed-satellite service. The provisions of Nos. **5.29**, **5.30** and **5.31** apply. (WRC-03)

5.504B Aircraft earth stations operating in the aeronautical mobile-satellite service in the frequency band 14-14.5 GHz shall comply with the provisions of Annex 1, Part C of Recommendation ITU-R M.1643-0, with respect to any radio astronomy station performing observations in the 14.47-14.5 GHz frequency band located on the territory of Spain, France, India, Italy, the United Kingdom and South Africa. (WRC-15)

5.506 The band 14-14.5 GHz may be used, within the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space), for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service, subject to coordination with other networks in the fixed-satellite service. Such use of feeder links is reserved for countries outside Europe.

5.506A In the frequency band 14-14.5 GHz, ship earth stations with an e.i.r.p. greater than 21 dBW shall operate under the same conditions as earth stations located on board vessels, as provided in Resolution **902 (Rev.WRC-23)**. This footnote shall not apply to ship earth stations for which the complete Appendix 4 information has been received by the Bureau prior to 5 July 2003. (WRC-23).

5.506B Earth stations located on board vessels communicating with space stations in the fixed-satellite service may operate in the frequency band 14-14.5 GHz without the need for prior agreement from Cyprus and Malta, within the minimum distance given in Resolution **902 (Rev.WRC-23)** from these countries. (WRC-23).

5.508A In the frequency band 14.25-14.3 GHz, the power flux-density produced on the territory of the countries of Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Botswana, China, Côte d'Ivoire, Egypt, Guinea, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Italy, Kuwait, Nigeria, Oman, the Syrian Arab Republic, the United Kingdom and Tunisia by any aircraft earth station in the aeronautical mobile-satellite service shall not exceed the limits given in Annex 1, Part B of Recommendation ITU-R M.1643-0, unless otherwise specifically agreed by the affected administration(s). The provisions of this footnote in no way derogate the obligations of the aeronautical mobile-satellite service to operate as a secondary service in accordance with No. **5.29**. (WRC-23)

5.509A In the frequency band 14.3-14.5 GHz, the power flux-density produced on the territory of the countries of Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Botswana, Cameroon, China, Côte d'Ivoire, Egypt, Gabon, Guinea, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Italy, Kuwait, Morocco, Nigeria, Oman, the Syrian Arab Republic, the United Kingdom, Sri Lanka, Tunisia and Viet Nam by any aircraft earth station in the aeronautical mobile-satellite service shall not exceed the limits given in Annex 1, Part B of Recommendation ITU-R M.1643-0, unless otherwise specifically agreed by the affected administration(s). The provisions of this footnote in no way derogate the obligations of the aeronautical

mobile-satellite service to operate as a secondary service in accordance with No. **5.29**. (WRC-23)

5.509B The use of the frequency bands 14.5-14.75 GHz in countries listed in Resolution **163 (WRC-15)** and 14.5-14.8 GHz in countries listed in Resolution **164 (WRC-15)** by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) not for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service is limited to geostationary-satellites. (WRC-15)

5.509C For the use of the frequency bands 14.5-14.75 GHz in countries listed in Resolution **163 (WRC-15)** and 14.5-14.8 GHz in countries listed in Resolution **164 (WRC-15)** by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) not for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service, the fixed-satellite service earth stations shall have a minimum antenna diameter of 6 m and a maximum power spectral density of -44.5 dBW/Hz at the input of the antenna. The earth stations shall be notified at known locations on land. (WRC-15)

5.509D Before an administration brings into use an earth station in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) not for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service in the frequency bands 14.5-14.75 GHz (in countries listed in Resolution **163 (WRC-15)**) and 14.5-14.8 GHz (in countries listed in Resolution **164 (WRC-15)**), it shall ensure that the power flux-density produced by this earth station does not exceed -151.5 dB(W/(m² · 4 kHz)) produced at all altitudes from 0 m to 19 000 m above sea level at 22 km seaward from all coasts, defined as the low-water mark, as officially recognized by each coastal State. (WRC-15)

5.509E In the frequency bands 14.50-14.75 GHz in countries listed in Resolution **163 (WRC-15)** and 14.50-14.8 GHz in countries listed in Resolution **164 (WRC-15)**, the location of earth stations in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) not for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service shall maintain a separation distance of at least 500 km from the border(s) of other countries unless shorter distances are explicitly agreed by those administrations. No. **9.17** does not apply. When applying

this provision, administrations should consider the relevant parts of these Regulations and the latest relevant ITU-R Recommendations. (WRC-15)

5.509F In the frequency bands 14.50-14.75 GHz in countries listed in Resolution **163 (WRC-15)** and 14.50-14.8 GHz in countries listed in Resolution **164 (WRC-15)**, earth stations in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) not for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service shall not constrain the future deployment of the fixed and mobile services. (WRC-15)

5.509G The frequency band 14.5-14.8 GHz is also allocated to the space research service on a primary basis. However, such use is limited to the satellite systems operating in the space research service (Earth-to-space) to relay data to space stations in the geostationary-satellite orbit from associated earth stations. Stations in the space research service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations in the fixed and mobile services and in the fixed satellite service limited to feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service and associated space operations functions using the guard bands under Appendix **30A** and feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service in Region 2. Other uses of this frequency band by the space research service are on a secondary basis. (WRC-15)

5.510 Except for use in accordance with Resolution **163 (WRC-15)** and Resolution **164 (WRC-15)**, the use of the frequency band 14.5-14.8 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service. This use is reserved for countries outside Europe. Uses other than feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service are not authorized in Regions 1 and 2 in the frequency band 14.75-14.8 GHz. (WRC-15)

5.510A The allocation of the frequency band 14.8-15.35 GHz to the space research service on a primary basis is limited to satellite systems operating in the space-to-space, space-to-Earth and Earth-to-space directions at distances from the Earth of less than 2×10^6 km in accordance with Resolution **COM5/7 (WRC-23)**. Other uses of the frequency band by the space research service are on a secondary basis. The

use of the frequency band 14.8-15.35 GHz by the space research service (space-to-Earth) (Earth-to-space) is on a secondary basis with respect to the terrestrial services in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Korea (Rep. of), Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, the United States, India, Iraq, Japan, Kuwait, Libya, Morocco, Mauritania, Oman, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Tunisia and Yemen. (WRC-23)

5.511A Use of the frequency band 15.43-15.63 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links of non-geostationary systems in the mobile-satellite service, subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. (WRC-15)

5.511C Stations operating in the aeronautical radionavigation service shall limit the effective e.i.r.p. in accordance with Recommendation ITU-R S.1340-0. The minimum coordination distance required to protect the aeronautical radionavigation stations (No. **4.10** applies) from harmful interference from feeder-link earth stations and the maximum e.i.r.p. transmitted towards the local horizontal plane by a feeder-link earth station shall be in accordance with Recommendation ITU-R S.1340-0. (WRC-15)

5.511E In the frequency band 15.4-15.7 GHz, stations operating in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations operating in the aeronautical radionavigation service. (WRC-12)

5.511F In order to protect the radio astronomy service in the frequency band 15.35-15.4 GHz, radiolocation stations operating in the frequency band 15.4-15.7 GHz shall not exceed the power flux-density level of $-156 \text{ dB(W/m}^2\text{)}$ in a 50 MHz bandwidth in the frequency band 15.35-15.4 GHz, at any radio astronomy observatory site for more than 2 per cent of the time. (WRC-12)

5.511G Stations in the aeronautical mobile (OR) service operating in the frequency band 15.41-15.7 GHz shall not cause harmful interference to the radio astronomy service operating in the frequency band 15.35-15.4 GHz. The aggregate power flux-density (pfd) received from stations in the aeronautical mobile (OR) service operating in the frequency band 15.41-15.7 GHz at any radio astronomy station operating in the

frequency band 15.35-15.4 GHz shall be in compliance with the protection criteria provided in Recommendations ITU-R RA.769-2 and ITU-R RA.1513-2, unless specifically agreed by the affected administration(s). (WRC-23).

5.511H *Additional allocation:* in Indonesia, the frequency band 15.41-15.7 GHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile (OR) service on a secondary basis. Stations in the aeronautical mobile (OR) service operating in the frequency band 15.41-15.7 GHz shall not cause harmful interference to the radio astronomy service operating in the frequency band 15.35-15.4 GHz. The aggregate power flux-density (pfd) received from stations in the aeronautical mobile (OR) service operating in the frequency band 15.41-15.7 GHz at any radio astronomy station operating in the frequency band 15.35-15.4 GHz shall be in compliance with the protection criteria provided in Recommendations ITU-R RA.769-2 and ITU-R RA.1513-2, unless specifically agreed by the affected administration(s). (WRC-23).

5.513A Spaceborne active sensors operating in the band 17.2-17.3 GHz shall not cause harmful interference to, or constrain the development of, the radiolocation and other services allocated on a primary basis. (WRC-97)

5.515 In the band 17.3-17.8 GHz, sharing between the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) and the broadcasting-satellite service shall also be in accordance with the provisions of § 1 of Annex 4 of Appendix **30A**.

5.515A In addition to the need to comply with the coordination criteria in Annex 4 to Appendix **30A**, under assumed free-space propagation conditions, the power flux-density of an assignment in the fixed-satellite service (space to-Earth) of a geostationary-satellite network in the frequency band 17.3-17.7 GHz in Region 2 shall not exceed the value of $-98 \text{ dB(W/(m}^2 \cdot 27 \text{ MHz))}$ at points in the geostationary-satellite orbit with geocentric orbital separation angles between 152.6° and 162.6° . (WRC-23)

5.515B In the frequency band 17.3-17.7 GHz, the use of the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) by geostationary-satellite space stations in Region 2 shall not cause harmful interference to space station receivers nor claim protection from the broadcasting-satellite service feeder-link earth stations operating under Appendix **30A** in all three Regions, nor put any limitations or restrictions on the locations of the broadcasting-satellite service feeder-link earth stations anywhere within the service area of the feeder link. The notifying administration for the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth), when submitting Appendix **4** information elements, shall provide a firm, objective, actionable, measurable and enforceable commitment that, in the event of harmful interference being reported to space station receivers in Appendix **30A**, it shall take immediate action to eliminate the interference or reduce it to an acceptable level. (WRC-23).

5.516 The use of the band 17.3-18.1 GHz by geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service. The use of the band 17.3-17.8 GHz in Region 2 by systems in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to geostationary satellites. For the use of the band 17.3-17.8 GHz in Region 2 by feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service in the band 12.2-12.7 GHz, see Article **11**. The use of the bands 17.3-18.1 GHz (Earth-to-space) in Regions 1 and 3 and 17.8-18.1 GHz (Earth-to-space) in Region 2 by non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service is subject to application of the provisions of No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service shall not claim protection from geostationary-satellite networks in the fixed-satellite service operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations, irrespective of the dates of receipt by the Bureau of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed satellite service and of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the geostationary-satellite networks, and No. **5.43A** does not apply. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service in the above bands shall be operated in such a way that any

unacceptable interference that may occur during their operation shall be rapidly eliminated. (WRC-2000)

5.516A In the band 17.3-17.7 GHz, earth stations of the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) in Region 1 shall not claim protection from the broadcasting-satellite service feeder-link earth stations operating under Appendix **30A**, nor put any limitations or restrictions on the locations of the broadcasting-satellite service feeder-link earth stations anywhere within the service area of the feeder link. (WRC-03).

5.516B The following bands are identified for use by high-density applications in the fixed-satellite service:

17.3-17.7 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in Region 1,
18.3-19.3 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in Region 2,
19.7-20.2 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in all Regions,
39.5-40 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in Region 1,
40-40.5 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in all Regions,
40.5-42 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in Region 2,
47.5-47.9 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in Region 1,
48.2-48.54 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in Region 1,
49.44-50.2 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in Region 1,
and	
27.5-27.82 GHz	(Earth-to-space) in Region 1,
28.35-28.45 GHz	(Earth-to-space) in Region 2,
28.45-28.94 GHz	(Earth-to-space) in all Regions,
28.94-29.1 GHz	(Earth-to-space) in Region 2 and 3,
29.25-29.46 GHz	(Earth-to-space) in Region 2,
29.46-30 GHz	(Earth-to-space) in all Regions,
48.2-50.2 GHz	(Earth-to-space) in Region 2.

This identification does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by other fixed-satellite service applications or by other services to which these frequency bands are allocated on a co-primary basis and does not establish priority in these Radio Regulations among users of the frequency bands. Administrations should take this

into account when considering regulatory provisions in relation to these frequency bands. See Resolution **143 (Rev.WRC-19)**. (WRC-19)

5.517A The operation of earth stations in motion communicating with geostationary fixed-satellite service space stations within the frequency bands 17.7-19.7 GHz (space-to-Earth) and 27.5-29.5 GHz (Earth-to-space) shall be subject to the application of Resolution **169 (Rev.WRC-23)**. (WRC-23)

5.517B The operation of aeronautical and maritime earth stations in motion communicating with non-geostationary space stations in the fixed-satellite service in the frequency bands 17.7-18.6 GHz, 18.8-19.3 GHz and 19.7-20.2 GHz (space-to-Earth) and 27.5-29.1 GHz and 29.5-30 GHz (Earth-to-space) shall be subject to the application of Resolution **123 (WRC-23)**. (WRC-23)

5.519 *Additional allocation:* the bands 18-18.3 GHz in Region 2 and 18.1-18.4 GHz in Regions 1 and 3 are also allocated to the meteorological-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis. Their use is limited to geostationary satellites. (WRC-07)

5.520 The use of the band 18.1-18.4 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links of geostationary-satellite systems in the broadcasting-satellite service. (WRC-2000)

5.521A For use of the frequency bands 18.1-18.6 GHz, 18.8-20.2 GHz and 27.5-30 GHz, or parts thereof, by space stations in the inter-satellite service, Resolution **679 (WRC-23)** shall apply. Such use is limited to space research, space operation and/or Earth exploration-satellite applications, and also transmissions of data originating from industrial and medical activities in space. When using these frequencies, administrations shall ensure that this inter-satellite service is used only for the aforementioned purposes and is not subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. For use of the frequency bands 18.1-18.6 GHz, 18.8-20.2 GHz, 27.5-29.1 GHz and 29.5-30 GHz by space stations, the allocation is limited to inter-satellite links between non-geostationary satellites or between non-geostationary satellites and geostationary

satellites. For use of the frequency band 29.1-29.5 GHz by space stations, the allocation is limited to inter-satellite links between non- geostationary satellites and geostationary satellites. No. **4.10** does not apply. (WRC-23).

5.522A The emissions of the fixed service and the fixed-satellite service in the band 18.6-18.8 GHz are limited to the values given in Nos. **21.5A** and **21.16.2**, respectively. (WRC-2000)

5.522B The use of the band 18.6-18.8 GHz by the fixed-satellite service is limited to geostationary systems and systems with an orbit of apogee greater than 20 000 km. (WRC-2000)

5.523A The use of the bands 18.8-19.3 GHz (space-to-Earth) and 28.6-29.1 GHz (Earth-to-space) by geostationary and non-geostationary fixed-satellite service networks is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.11A** and No. **22.2** does not apply. Administrations having geostationary-satellite networks under coordination prior to 18 November 1995 shall cooperate to the maximum extent possible to coordinate pursuant to No. **9.11A** with non-geostationary-satellite networks for which notification information has been received by the Bureau prior to that date, with a view to reaching results acceptable to all the parties concerned. Non-geostationary-satellite networks shall not cause unacceptable interference to geostationary fixed-satellite service networks for which complete Appendix **4** notification information is considered as having been received by the Bureau prior to 18 November 1995. (WRC-97)

5.523DA In order to protect feeder links of non-geostationary networks in the mobile-satellite service in the frequency band 19.3-19.7 GHz, the power flux-density values produced at the surface of the Earth for all angles of arrival by a space station in the inter-satellite service operating in this band in accordance with Resolution **COM5/8 (WRC-23)** shall not exceed -140 dB(W/m²) in any 1 MHz within 150 km of any of the above feeder-link earth stations recorded in the Master International Frequency Register. (WRC-23)

5.523B The use of the band 19.3-19.6 GHz (Earth-to-space) by the fixed-satellite service is limited to feeder links for non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service. Such use is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.11A**, and No. **22.2** does not apply.

5.523C No. **22.2** shall continue to apply in the bands 19.3-19.6 GHz and 29.1-29.4 GHz, between feeder links of non-geostationary mobile-satellite service networks and those fixed-satellite service networks for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information, or notification information, is considered as having been received by the Bureau prior to 18 November 1995. (WRC-97)

5.523D The use of the band 19.3-19.7 GHz (space-to-Earth) by geostationary fixed-satellite service systems and by feeder links for non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.11A**, but not subject to the provisions of No. **22.2**. The use of this band for other non-geostationary fixed-satellite service systems, or for the cases indicated in Nos. **5.523C** and **5.523E**, is not subject to the provisions of No. **9.11A** and shall continue to be subject to Articles **9** (except No. **9.11A**) and **11** procedures, and to the provisions of No. **22.2**. (WRC-97)

5.523E No. **22.2** shall continue to apply in the bands 19.6-19.7 GHz and 29.4-29.5 GHz, between feeder links of non-geostationary mobile-satellite service networks and those fixed-satellite service networks for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information, or notification information, is considered as having been received by the Bureau by 21 November 1997. (WRC-97)

5.525 In order to facilitate interregional coordination between networks in the mobile-satellite and fixed-satellite services, carriers in the mobile-satellite service that are most susceptible to interference shall, to the extent practicable, be located in the higher parts of the bands 19.7-20.2 GHz and 29.5-30 GHz.

5.526 In the bands 19.7-20.2 GHz and 29.5-30 GHz in Region 2, and in the bands 20.1-20.2 GHz and 29.930 GHz in Regions 1 and 3, networks which are both in the fixed-satellite service and in the mobile-satellite service may include links between earth stations at specified or unspecified points or while in motion, through one or more satellites for point-to-point and point-to-multipoint communications.

5.527 In the bands 19.7-20.2 GHz and 29.5-30 GHz, the provisions of No. **4.10** do not apply with respect to the mobile-satellite service.

5.527A The operation of earth stations in motion communicating with the FSS is subject to Resolution **156 (Rev.WRC-23)**. (WRC-23)

5.528 The allocation to the mobile-satellite service is intended for use by networks which use narrow spot-beam antennas and other advanced technology at the space stations. Administrations operating systems in the mobile-satellite service in the band 19.7-20.1 GHz in Region 2 and in the band 20.1-20.2 GHz shall take all practicable steps to ensure the continued availability of these bands for administrations operating fixed and mobile systems in accordance with the provisions of No. **5.524**. **5.529** The use of the bands 19.7-20.1 GHz and 29.5-29.9 GHz by the mobile-satellite service in Region 2 is limited to satellite networks which are both in the fixed-satellite service and in the mobile-satellite service as described in No. **5.526**.

5.529A In the frequency bands 20.2-21.2 GHz and 30-31 GHz, non-geostationary-satellite systems for which complete coordination or notification information, according to the case, is received by the Bureau as of 1 January 2025 shall not cause unacceptable interference to and shall not claim protection from geostationary-satellite networks in the mobile-satellite service operating in accordance with these Regulations. No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-23)

5.530A Unless otherwise agreed between the administrations concerned, any station in the fixed or mobile services of an administration shall not produce a power flux-density in excess of $-120.4 \text{ dB(W/(m}^2 \cdot \text{MHz))}$ at 3 m above the ground of any point

of the territory of any other administration in Regions 1 and 3 for more than 20% of the time. In conducting the calculations, administrations should use the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R P.452 (see also the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R BO.1898). (WRC-15)

5.530B In the band 21.4-22 GHz, in order to facilitate the development of the broadcasting-satellite service, administrations in Regions 1 and 3 are encouraged not to deploy stations in the mobile service and are encouraged to limit the deployment of stations in the fixed service to point-to-point links. (WRC-12).

5.530E The allocation to the fixed service in the frequency band 21.4-22 GHz is identified for use in Region 2 by high-altitude platform stations (HAPS). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by other fixed-service applications or by other services to which it is allocated on a co-primary basis, and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. Such use of the fixed-service allocation by HAPS is limited to the HAPS-to-ground direction, and shall be in accordance with the provisions of Resolution **165 (Rev.WRC-23)**. (WRC-23)

5.531A The use of the aeronautical mobile (OR) service in the frequency band 22-22.2 GHz is limited to non-safety applications. (WRC-23)

5.531B Aircraft stations in the aeronautical mobile (OR) service operating in the frequency band 22-22.2 GHz are subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** with respect to the fixed service and shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, the fixed service. The following power flux-density values shall be used as a threshold for coordination under No. **9.21**:

$-110 \text{ dB(W/(m}^2 \cdot \text{MHz)) for } 0^\circ \leq \theta \leq 12.6^\circ$

$2.86 \theta - 146 \text{ dB(W/(m}^2 \cdot \text{MHz)) for } 12.6^\circ < \theta \leq 15^\circ$

$0.87 \theta - 116 \text{ dB(W/(m}^2 \cdot \text{MHz)) for } 15^\circ < \theta \leq 30^\circ$

$0.067 \theta - 92 \text{ dB(W/(m}^2 \cdot \text{MHz)) for } 30^\circ < \theta \leq 90^\circ$

where θ is the angle of arrival of the incident wave above the horizontal plane, in degrees. This criterion should be applied at the border of the territory of another

administration for any aircraft station located at an altitude of up to 15 km above the ground. In conducting the calculations, the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R P.525 should be used. (WRC-23)

5.531C Stations in the aeronautical mobile (OR) service operating in the frequency band 22-22.2 GHz shall not cause harmful interference to the radio astronomy service operating in the frequency band 22.21-22.5 GHz. The aggregate power flux-density (pfd) received from these stations at any radio astronomy station operating in the frequency band 22.21-22.5 GHz shall be in compliance with the protection criteria provided in Recommendations ITU-R RA.769-2 and ITU-R RA.1513-2, unless specifically agreed by the affected administration(s). (WRC-23)

5.531D The use of the aeronautical mobile (OR) service in the frequency band 22-22.2 GHz outside national boundaries shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, services in other countries operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations. (WRC-23)

5.531F In order to protect stations of the Earth exploration-satellite service (passive) operating in the frequency band 22.21-22.5 GHz, the unwanted equivalent isotropically radiated power (e.i.r.p.) of stations operating in the aeronautical mobile (OR) service shall not exceed -23 dBW in any 100 MHz band in the frequency band 22.21-22.5 GHz. (WRC-23)

5.532 The use of the band 22.21-22.5 GHz by the Earth exploration-satellite (passive) and space research (passive) services shall not impose constraints upon the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services.

5.532A The location of earth stations in the space research service shall maintain a separation distance of at least 54 km from the respective border(s) of neighbouring countries to protect the existing and future deployment of fixed and mobile services unless a shorter distance is otherwise agreed between the corresponding administrations. Nos. **9.17** and **9.18** do not apply. (WRC-12)

5.532AB The frequency band 24.25-27.5 GHz is identified for use by administrations wishing to implement the terrestrial component of International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. Resolution **242 (Rev.WRC-23)** applies. (WRC-23)

5.532B Use of the band 24.65-25.25 GHz in Region 1 and the band 24.65-24.75 GHz in Region 3 by the fixed satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to earth stations using a minimum antenna diameter of 4.5 m. (WRC-12)

5.533 The inter-satellite service shall not claim protection from harmful interference from airport surface detection equipment stations of the radionavigation service.

5.534A The allocation to the fixed service in the frequency band 25.25-27.5 GHz is identified in Region 2 for use by high-altitude platform stations (HAPS) in accordance with the provisions of Resolution **166 (Rev.WRC-23)**. Such use of the fixed-service allocation by HAPS shall be limited to the ground-to-HAPS direction in the frequency band 25.25-27.0 GHz and to the HAPS-to-ground direction in the frequency band 27.0-27.5 GHz. Furthermore, the use of the frequency band 25.5-27.0 GHz by HAPS shall be limited to gateway links. This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by other fixed-service applications or by other services to which this band is allocated on a co-primary basis, and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-23)

5.535 In the band 24.75-25.25 GHz, feeder links to stations of the broadcasting-satellite service shall have priority over other uses in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space). Such other uses shall protect and shall not claim protection from existing and future operating feeder-link networks to such broadcasting satellite stations.

5.535A The use of the band 29.1-29.5 GHz (Earth-to-space) by the fixed-satellite service is limited to geostationary satellite systems and feeder links to non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service. Such use is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.11A**, but not subject to the provisions of No. **22.2**, except as indicated in Nos. **5.523C** and **5.523E** where such use is not subject to the provisions of No. **9.11A** and shall continue to be subject to Articles **9** (except No. **9.11A**) and **11** procedures, and to the provisions of No. **22.2**. (WRC-97)

5.536 Use of the 25.25-27.5 GHz band by the inter-satellite service is limited to space research and Earth exploration-satellite applications, and also transmissions of data originating from industrial and medical activities in space.

5.536A Administrations operating earth stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service or the space research service shall not claim protection from stations in the fixed and mobile services operated by other administrations. In addition, earth stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service or in the space research service should be operated taking into account the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R SA.1862. Resolution **242 (Rev.WRC-23)** applies. (WRC-23).

5.536B In Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Austria, Bahrain, Belgium, Brazil, China, Korea (Rep. of), Denmark, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Estonia, Finland, Hungary, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Lithuania, Moldova, Norway, Oman, Uganda, Pakistan, the Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Türkiye, Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Slovakia, the Czech Rep., Romania, the United Kingdom, Singapore, Slovenia, Somalia, Sudan, Sweden, **Tanzania**, Viet Nam and Zimbabwe, earth stations operating in the Earth exploration-satellite service in the frequency band 25.5-27 GHz shall not claim protection from, or constrain the use and deployment of, stations of the fixed and mobile services. Resolution **242 (Rev.WRC-23)** applies. (WRC-23)

5.537 Space services using non-geostationary satellites operating in the inter-satellite service in the band 27-27.5 GHz are exempt from the provisions of No. **22.2**.

5.538 *Additional allocation:* the bands 27.500-27.501 GHz and 29.999-30.000 GHz are also allocated to the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis for the beacon transmissions intended for up-link power control. Such space-to-Earth transmissions shall not exceed an equivalent isotopically radiated power (e.i.r.p.) of 10 dBW in the direction of adjacent satellites on the geostationary-satellite orbit. (WRC-07)

5.539 The band 27.5-30 GHz may be used by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) for the provision of feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service.

5.540 *Additional allocation:* the band 27.501-29.999 GHz is also allocated to the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a secondary basis for beacon transmissions intended for up-link power control.

5.541 In the band 28.5-30 GHz, the earth exploration-satellite service is limited to the transfer of data between stations and not to the primary collection of information by means of active or passive sensors.

5.541A Feeder links of non-geostationary networks in the mobile-satellite service and geostationary networks in the fixed-satellite service operating in the band 29.1-29.5 GHz (Earth-to-space) shall employ uplink adaptive power control or other methods of fade compensation, such that the earth station transmissions shall be conducted at the power level required to meet the desired link performance while reducing the level of mutual interference between both networks. These methods shall apply to networks for which Appendix 4 coordination information is considered as having been received by the Bureau after 17 May 1996 and until they are changed by a future competent world radiocommunication conference. Administrations submitting Appendix 4 information for coordination before this date are encouraged to utilize these techniques to the extent practicable. (WRC-2000)

5.543 The band 29.95-30 GHz may be used for space-to-space links in the Earth exploration-satellite service for telemetry, tracking, and control purposes, on a secondary basis.

5.543B The allocation to the fixed service in the frequency band 31-31.3 GHz is identified for worldwide use by high-altitude platform stations (HAPS). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by other fixed-service applications or by other services to which this frequency band is allocated on a co-primary basis, and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. Such use of the fixed-service allocation by HAPS shall be in accordance with the provisions of Resolution **167 (Rev.WRC-23)**. (WRC-23)

5.544 In the band 31-31.3 GHz the power flux-density limits specified in Article **21**, Table **21-4** shall apply to the space research service.

5.545 *Different category of service:* in Armenia, Georgia, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, the allocation of the band 31-31.3 GHz to the space research service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). (WRC-12)

5.547 The bands 31.8-33.4 GHz, 37-40 GHz, 40.5-43.5 GHz, 51.4-52.6 GHz, 55.78-59 GHz and 64-66 GHz are available for high-density applications in the fixed service. Administrations should take this into account when considering regulatory provisions in relation to these bands. Because of the potential deployment of high-density applications in the fixed-satellite service in the bands 39.5-40 GHz and 40.5-42 GHz (see No. **5.516B**), administrations should further take into account potential constraints to high-density applications in the fixed service, as appropriate. (WRC-23)

5.547A Administrations should take practical measures to minimize the potential interference between stations in the fixed service and airborne stations in the radionavigation service in the 31.8-33.4 GHz band, taking into account the operational needs of the airborne radar systems. (WRC-2000)

5.548 In designing systems for the inter-satellite service in the band 32.3-33 GHz, for the radionavigation service in the band 32-33 GHz, and for the space research service (deep space) in the band 31.8-32.3 GHz, administrations shall take all necessary measures to prevent harmful interference between these services, bearing in mind the safety aspects of the radionavigation service (see Recommendation **707 (Rev.WRC-23)**). (WRC-23)

5.549A In the band 35.5-36.0 GHz, the mean power flux-density at the Earth's surface, generated by any spaceborne sensor in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) or space research service (active), for any angle greater than 0.8° from the beam centre shall not exceed 73.3 dB(W/m²) in this band. (WRC-03)

5.550A For sharing of the band 36-37 GHz between the Earth exploration-satellite (passive) service and the fixed and mobile services, Resolution **752 (WRC-07)** shall apply. (WRC-07)

5.550B The frequency band 37-43.5 GHz, or portions thereof, is identified for use by administrations wishing to implement the terrestrial component of International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. Because of the potential deployment of FSS earth stations within the frequency range 37.5-42.5 GHz and high-density applications in the fixed-satellite service in the frequency bands 39.5-40 GHz in Region 1, 40-40.5 GHz in all Regions and 40.5-42 GHz in Region 2 (see No. **5.516B**), administrations should further take into account potential constraints to IMT in these frequency bands, as appropriate. Resolution **243 (Rev.WRC-23)** applies. (WRC-23)

5.550C The use of the frequency bands 37.5-39.5 GHz (space-to-Earth), 39.5-42.5 GHz (space-to-Earth), 47.2- 50.2 GHz (Earth-to-space) and 50.4-51.4 GHz (Earth-to-space) by a non-geostationary-satellite system in the fixed- satellite service is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-geostationary- satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service but not with non-

geostationary-satellite systems in other services. Resolution **770 (WRC-19)** shall also apply, and No. **22.2** shall continue to apply. (WRC-19)

5.550CA Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service operating with an apogee altitude above 407 km and below 2 000 km in the frequency band 37.5-38 GHz shall not exceed an unwanted emission e.i.r.p. density of -21 dB(W/100 MHz) per space station for angles greater than 65.0° from nadir relative to the space station in the fixed-satellite service in the frequency band 36-37 GHz in order to protect the Earth exploration-satellite service (passive) operating in the latter frequency band. (WRC-23)

5.550D The allocation to the fixed service in the frequency band 38-39.5 GHz is identified for worldwide use by administrations wishing to implement high-altitude platform stations (HAPS). In the HAPS-to-ground direction, the HAPS ground station shall not claim protection from stations in the fixed, mobile and fixed-satellite services; and No. **5.43A** does not apply. This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by other fixed-service applications or by other services to which this frequency band is allocated on a co-primary basis and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. Furthermore, the development of the fixed-satellite, fixed and mobile services shall not be unduly constrained by HAPS. Such use of the fixed-service allocation by HAPS shall be in accordance with the provisions of Resolution **168 (Rev.WRC-23)**. (WRC-23)

5.550E The use of the frequency bands 39.5-40 GHz and 40-40.5 GHz by non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) and by non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-geostationary- satellite systems in the fixed-satellite and mobile-satellite services but not with non-geostationary-satellite systems in other services. No. **22.2** shall continue to apply for non-geostationary-satellite-systems. (WRC-19)

5.551H The equivalent power flux-density (epfd) produced in the frequency band 42.5-43.5 GHz by all space stations in any non-geostationary-satellite system in the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth), or in the broadcasting satellite service operating in the frequency band 42-42.5 GHz, shall not exceed the following values at the site of any radio astronomy station for more than 2% of the time:

–230 dB(W/m²) in 1 GHz and –246 dB(W/m²) in any 500 kHz of the frequency band 42.5-43.5 GHz at the site of any radio astronomy station registered as a single-dish telescope; and

–209 dB(W/m²) in any 500 kHz of the frequency band 42.5-43.5 GHz at the site of any radio astronomy station registered as a very long baseline interferometry station.

These epfd values shall be evaluated using the methodology given in Recommendation ITU-R S.1586-1 and the reference antenna pattern and the maximum gain of an antenna in the radio astronomy service given in Recommendation ITU-R RA.1631-0 and shall apply over the whole sky and for elevation angles higher than the minimum operating angle θ_{min} of the radio-telescope (for which a default value of 5° should be adopted in the absence of notified information).

These values shall apply at any radio astronomy station that either: was in operation prior to 5 July 2003 and has been notified to the Bureau before 4 January 2004; or was notified before the date of receipt of the complete Appendix 4 information for coordination or notification, as appropriate, for the space station to which the limits apply.

Other radio astronomy stations notified after these dates may seek an agreement with administrations that have authorized the space stations. In Region 2, Resolution **743 (WRC-03)** shall apply. The limits in this footnote may be exceeded at the site of a radio astronomy station of any country whose administration so agreed. (WRC-15)

5.551I The power flux-density in the band 42.5-43.5 GHz produced by any geostationary space station in the fixed satellite service (space-to-Earth), or the broadcasting-satellite service operating in the 42-42.5 GHz band, shall not exceed the following values at the site of any radio astronomy station:

–137 dB(W/m²) in 1 GHz and –153 dB(W/m²) in any 500 kHz of the 42.5-43.5 GHz band at the site of any radio astronomy station registered as a single-dish telescope; and

–116 dB(W/m²) in any 500 kHz of the 42.5-43.5 GHz band at the site of any radio astronomy station registered as a very long baseline interferometry station.

These values shall apply at the site of any radio astronomy station that either: was in operation prior to 5 July 2003 and has been notified to the Bureau before 4 January 2004; or was notified before the date of receipt of the complete Appendix 4 information for coordination or notification, as appropriate, for the space station to which the limits apply. Other radio astronomy stations notified after these dates may seek an agreement with administrations that have authorized the space stations. In Region 2, Resolution **743 (WRC-03)** shall apply. The limits in this footnote may be exceeded at the site of a radio astronomy station of any country whose administration so agreed. (WRC-03)

5.552 The allocation of the spectrum for the fixed-satellite service in the bands 42.5-43.5 GHz and 47.2-50.2 GHz for Earth-to-space transmission is greater than that in the band 37.5-39.5 GHz for space-to-Earth transmission in order to accommodate feeder links to broadcasting satellites. Administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to reserve the band 47.2-49.2 GHz for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service operating in the band 40.5-42.5 GHz.

5.552A The allocation to the fixed service in the frequency bands 47.2-47.5 GHz and 47.9-48.2 GHz is identified for use by high-altitude platform stations (HAPS). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated on a co-primary basis, and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. Such use of the fixed-service allocation in the frequency bands 47.2-47.5 GHz and 47.9-48.2 GHz by HAPS shall be in accordance with the provisions of Resolution **122 (Rev.WRC-19)**. (WRC-19)

5.553 In the bands 43.5-47 GHz and 66-71 GHz, stations in the land mobile service may be operated subject to not causing harmful interference to the space radiocommunication services to which these bands are allocated (see No. **5.43**). (WRC-2000)

5.553A In Algeria, Angola, Bahrain, Belarus, Benin, Botswana, Brazil, Burkina Faso, Cabo Verde, Korea (Rep. of), Côte d'Ivoire, Croatia, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Estonia, Eswatini, Gabon, Gambia, Ghana, Greece, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Hungary, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Jordan, Kuwait, Lesotho, Latvia, Liberia, Lithuania, Madagascar, Malawi, Mali, Morocco, Mauritius, Mauritania, Mozambique, Namibia, Niger, Nigeria, Oman, Qatar, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Slovenia, Somalia, Sudan, South Africa, Sweden, **Tanzania**, Togo, Tunisia, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the frequency band 45.5-47 GHz is identified for use by administrations wishing to implement the terrestrial component of International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT), taking into account No. **5.553**. With respect to the aeronautical mobile service and radionavigation service, the use of this frequency band for the implementation of IMT is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** with concerned administrations and shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from these services. This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. Resolution **244 (Rev.WRC-23)** applies. (WRC-23).

5.553B In Region 2 and Algeria, Angola, Saudi Arabia, Australia, Bahrain, Benin, Botswana, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cameroon, Central African Rep., Comoros, Congo (Rep. of the), Korea (Rep. of), Côte d'Ivoire, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Eswatini, Ethiopia, Gabon, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Equatorial Guinea, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lesotho, Liberia, Libya, Lithuania, Madagascar, Malaysia, Malawi, Mali, Morocco, Mauritius, Mauritania, Mozambique, Namibia, Niger, Nigeria, Oman, Uganda, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Rwanda, Sao Tome and Principe, Senegal, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Slovenia, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, South Africa, Sweden, **Tanzania**, Chad, Togo, Tunisia, Zambia and

Zimbabwe, the frequency band 47.2-48.2 GHz is identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated, and does not establish any priority in the Radio Regulations. Resolution **243 (Rev.WRC-23)** applies. (WRC-23)

5.554 In the bands 43.5-47 GHz, 66-71 GHz, 95-100 GHz, 123-130 GHz, 191.8-200 GHz and 252-265 GHz, satellite links connecting land stations at specified fixed points are also authorized when used in conjunction with the mobile-satellite service or the radionavigation-satellite service. (WRC-2000)

5.554A The use of the bands 47.5-47.9 GHz, 48.2-48.54 GHz and 49.44-50.2 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to geostationary satellites. (WRC-03)

5.555 *Additional allocation:* the band 48.94-49.04 GHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a primary basis. (WRC-2000)

5.555B The power flux-density in the band 48.94-49.04 GHz produced by any geostationary space station in the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) operating in the bands 48.2-48.54 GHz and 49.44-50.2 GHz shall not exceed $-151.8 \text{ dB(W/m}^2\text{)}$ in any 500 kHz band at the site of any radio astronomy station. (WRC-03)

5.555C The use of the frequency band 51.4-52.4 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to geostationary-satellite networks. The earth stations shall be limited to gateway earth stations with a minimum antenna diameter of 2.4 metres. (WRC-19)

5.556 In the bands 51.4-54.25 GHz, 58.2-59 GHz and 64-65 GHz, radio astronomy observations may be carried out under national arrangements. (WRC-2000)

5.556A Use of the bands 54.25-56.9 GHz, 57-58.2 GHz and 59-59.3 GHz by the inter-satellite service is limited to satellites in the geostationary-satellite orbit. The single-entry power flux-density at all altitudes from 0 km to 1 000 km above the Earth's surface produced by a station in the inter-satellite service, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation, shall not exceed $-147 \text{ dB(W/(m}^2 \sim 100 \text{ MHz))}$ for all angles of arrival. (WRC-97)

5.557A In the band 55.78-56.26 GHz, in order to protect stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (passive), the maximum power density delivered by a transmitter to the antenna of a fixed service station is limited to -26 dB(W/MHz) . (WRC-2000)

5.558 In the bands 55.78-58.2 GHz, 59-64 GHz, 66-71 GHz, 122.25-123 GHz, 130-134 GHz, 167-174.8 GHz and 191.8-200 GHz, stations in the aeronautical mobile service may be operated subject to not causing harmful interference to the inter-satellite service (see No. **5.43**). (WRC-2000)

5.558A Use of the band 56.9-57 GHz by inter-satellite systems is limited to links between satellites in geostationary satellite orbit and to transmissions from non-geostationary satellites in high-Earth orbit to those in low-Earth orbit. For links between satellites in the geostationary-satellite orbit, the single entry power flux-density at all altitudes from 0 km to 1 000 km above the Earth's surface, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation, shall not exceed $-147 \text{ dB(W/(m}^2 \sim 100 \text{ MHz))}$ for all angles of arrival. (WRC-97)

5.559 In the band 59-64 GHz, airborne radars in the radiolocation service may be operated subject to not causing harmful interference to the inter-satellite service (see No. **5.43**). (WRC-2000)

5.559AA The frequency band 66-71 GHz is identified for use by administrations wishing to implement the terrestrial component of International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of this

frequency band by any application of the services to which this frequency band is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. Resolution **241 (Rev.WRC-23)** applies. (WRC-23)

5.559B The use of the frequency band 77.5-78 GHz by the radiolocation service shall be limited to short-range radar for ground-based applications, including automotive radars. The technical characteristics of these radars are provided in the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R M.2057. The provisions of No. **4.10** do not apply. (WRC-15)

5.560 In the band 78-79 GHz radars located on space stations may be operated on a primary basis in the Earth exploration-satellite service and in the space research service.

5.561 In the band 74-76 GHz, stations in the fixed, mobile and broadcasting services shall not cause harmful interference to stations of the fixed-satellite service or stations of the broadcasting-satellite service operating in accordance with the decisions of the appropriate frequency assignment planning conference for the broadcasting-satellite service. (WRC-2000)

5.561A The 81-81.5 GHz band is also allocated to the amateur and amateur-satellite services on a secondary basis. (WRC-2000)

5.562 The use of the band 94-94.1 GHz by the Earth exploration-satellite (active) and space research (active) services is limited to spaceborne cloud radars. (WRC-97)

5.562A In the bands 94-94.1 GHz and 130-134 GHz, transmissions from space stations of the Earth exploration satellite service (active) that are directed into the main beam of a radio astronomy antenna have the potential to damage some radio astronomy receivers. Space agencies operating the transmitters and the radio astronomy stations concerned should mutually plan their operations so as to avoid such occurrences to the maximum extent possible. (WRC-2000)

5.562B In the frequency bands 105-109.5 GHz, 111.8-114.25 GHz and 217-226 GHz, the use of this allocation is limited to space-based radio astronomy only. (WRC-19)

5.562C Use of the band 116-122.25 GHz by the inter-satellite service is limited to satellites in the geostationary satellite orbit. The single-entry power flux-density produced by a station in the inter-satellite service, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation, at all altitudes from 0 km to 1 000 km above the Earth's surface and in the vicinity of all geostationary orbital positions occupied by passive sensors, shall not exceed $-148 \text{ dB(W/(m}^2 \sim \text{MHz))}$ for all angles of arrival. (WRC-2000)

5.562E The allocation to the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) is limited to the band 133.5-134 GHz. (WRC-2000)

5.562H Use of the bands 174.8-182 GHz and 185-190 GHz by the inter-satellite service is limited to satellites in the geostationary-satellite orbit. The single-entry power flux-density produced by a station in the inter-satellite service, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation, at all altitudes from 0 to 1 000 km above the Earth's surface and in the vicinity of all geostationary orbital positions occupied by passive sensors, shall not exceed $144 \text{ dB(W/(m}^2 \sim \text{MHz))}$ for all angles of arrival. (WRC-2000)

5.563AA In the frequency band 235-238 GHz, stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (passive) shall not claim protection from stations in the fixed and mobile services. (WRC-23)

5.563A In the bands 200-209 GHz, 235-238 GHz, 250-252 GHz and 265-275 GHz, ground-based passive atmospheric sensing is carried out to monitor atmospheric constituents. (WRC-2000)

5.563B The band 237.9-238 GHz is also allocated to the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and the space research service (active) for spaceborne cloud radars only. (WRC-2000)

5.564A For the operation of fixed and land mobile service applications in frequency bands in the range 275-450 GHz:

The frequency bands 275-296 GHz, 306-313 GHz, 318-333 GHz and 356-450 GHz are identified for use by administrations for the implementation of land mobile and fixed service applications where no specific conditions are necessary to protect Earth exploration-satellite service (passive) applications.

The frequency bands 296-306 GHz, 313-318 GHz and 333-356 GHz may only be used by fixed and land mobile service applications when specific conditions to ensure the protection of Earth exploration-satellite service (passive) applications are determined in accordance with Resolution **731 (Rev.WRC-23)**.

In those portions of the frequency range 275-450 GHz where radio astronomy applications are used, specific conditions (e.g. minimum separation distances and/or avoidance angles) may be necessary to ensure protection of radio astronomy sites from land mobile and/or fixed service applications, on a case-by-case basis, in accordance with Resolution **731 (Rev.WRC-23)**.

The use of the above-mentioned frequency bands by land mobile and fixed service applications does not preclude use by, and does not establish priority over, any other applications of radio services in the range of 275-450 GHz. (WRC-23)

5.565 The following frequency bands in the range 275-1 000 GHz are identified for use by administrations for passive service applications:

- radio astronomy service: 275-323 GHz, 327-371GHz, 388-424 GHz, 426-442 GHz, 453-510 GHz, 623-711 GHz, 795-909 GHz and 926-945 GHz;
- Earth exploration-satellite service (passive) and space research service (passive): 275-286 GHz, 296-306 GHz, 313-356 GHz, 361-365 GHz, 369-392 GHz, 397-399 GHz, 409-411 GHz, 416-434 GHz, 439-467 GHz, 477-502 GHz, 523-527 GHz, 538-581 GHz, 611-630 GHz, 634-654 GHz, 657-692 GHz, 713-718 GHz, 729-733 GHz, 750-754 GHz, 771-776 GHz, 823-846 GHz, 850-854

GHz, 857-862 GHz, 866-882 GHz, 905-928 GHz, 951-956 GHz, 968-973 GHz and 985-990 GHz.

The use of the range 275-1 000 GHz by the passive services does not preclude use of this range by active services. Administrations wishing to make frequencies in the 275-1 000 GHz range available for active service applications are urged to take all practicable steps to protect these passive services from harmful interference until the date when the Table of Frequency Allocations is established in the above-mentioned 275-1 000 GHz frequency range.

All frequencies in the range 1 000-3 000 GHz may be used by both active and passive services. (WRC-12)

12.0 Annexes

12.1 Annex 1: Frequencies for distress and safety communications for the Global Maritime Distress and Safety System (GMDSS)

Frequency (kHz)	Description of Usage	Notes
490	MSI	The frequency 490 kHz is used exclusively for maritime safety information (MSI). (WRC-03)
518	MSI	The frequency 518 kHz is used exclusively by the international NAVTEX system.
*2 174.5	NBDP-COM	
*2182	RTP-COM	The frequency 2 182 kHz uses class of emission J3E. See also No. 52.190
*2187.5	DSC	
3023	AERO-SAR	The aeronautical carrier (reference) frequencies 3 023 kHz and 5 680 kHz may be used for intercommunication between mobile stations engaged in coordinated search and rescue operations, and for communication between these stations and participating land

Document Title: National Frequency Allocation Plan

Document No: TCRA/DICT/SMS/NFAP/000, Version 1.0 - June 2024

		stations, in accordance with the provisions of Appendix 27 (see Nos. 5.111 and 5.115).
*4125	RTP-COM	See also No. 52.221. The carrier frequency 4 125 kHz may be used by aircraft stations to communicate with stations of the maritime mobile service for distress and safety purposes, including search and rescue (see No. 30.11).
*4207.5	DSC	
4209.5	MSI	The frequency 4 209.5 kHz is exclusively used for NAVTEX-type transmissions (see Resolution 339 (Rev.WRC-07)).
4210	MSI-HF	By means of narrow-band direct-printing telegraphy.
4266	MSI	The frequency 4 226 kHz is exclusively used for the international NAVDAT system (see Resolution COM4/1 (WRC-23)).
5680	AERO-SAR	See note under 3 023 kHz above.
*6215	RTP-COM	See also Provision No. 52.221 of Radio Regulation.
*6268	NBDP-COM	
*6312	DSC	
6314	MSI-HF	By means of narrow-band direct-printing telegraphy.
6337.5	MSI-HF	By means of the NAVDAT system
*8291	RTP-COM	
*8376.5	NBDP-COM	
*8414.5	DSC	
8416.5	MSI-HF	
*12290	RTP-COM	
*12520	NBDP-COM	
*12577	DSC	
12579	MSI-HF	By means of narrow-band direct-printing telegraphy.
12663.5	MSI-HF	By means of the NAVDAT system
*16420	RTP-COM	
*16804.5	DSC	
16806.5	MSI-HF	By means of narrow-band direct-printing telegraphy.
16909.5	MSI-HF	By means of the NAVDAT system

19680.5	MSI-HF	By means of narrow-band direct-printing telegraphy.
22376	MSI-HF	By means of narrow-band direct-printing telegraphy.
22450.5	MSI-HF	By means of the NAVDAT system.
26100.5	MSI-HF	By means of narrow-band direct-printing telegraphy.

Frequency (MHz)	Description of Usage	Notes
*121.5	AERO-SAR	The aeronautical emergency frequency 121.5 MHz is used for the purposes of distress and urgency for radiotelephony by stations of the aeronautical mobile service using frequencies in the frequency band between 117.975 MHz and 137 MHz. This frequency may also be used for these purposes by survival craft stations. Use of the frequency 121.5 MHz by emergency position-indicating radio beacons shall be in accordance with Recommendation ITU-R M.690-3. Mobile stations of the maritime mobile service may communicate with stations of the aeronautical mobile service on the aeronautical emergency frequency 121.5 MHz for the purposes of distress and urgency only, and on the aeronautical auxiliary frequency 123.1 MHz for coordinated search and rescue operations, using class A3E emissions for both frequencies (see also Nos. 5.111 and 5.200). They shall then comply with any special arrangement between governments concerned by which the aeronautical mobile service is regulated.
123.1	AERO-SAR	The aeronautical auxiliary frequency 123.1 MHz, which is auxiliary to the Aeronautical emergency frequency 121.5 MHz, is for use by stations of the aeronautical mobile service and by other mobile and land stations engaged in coordinated search and rescue operations (see also No. 5.200).

		Mobile stations of the maritime mobile service may communicate with stations of the aeronautical mobile service on the aeronautical emergency frequency 121.5 MHz for the purposes of distress and urgency only, and on the aeronautical auxiliary frequency 123.1 MHz for coordinated search and rescue operations, using class A3E emissions for both frequencies (see also Nos. 5.111 and 5.200). They shall then comply with any special arrangement between governments concerned by which the aeronautical mobile service is regulated.
156.3	VHF-CH06	The frequency 156.3 MHz may be used for communication between ship stations and aircraft stations engaged in coordinated search and rescue operations. It may also be used by aircraft stations to communicate with ship stations for other safety purposes (see also Note <i>f</i>) in Appendix 18).
*156.525	VHF-CH70	The frequency 156.525 MHz is used in the maritime mobile service for distress and safety calls using digital selective calling (see also Nos. 4.9, 5.227, 30.2 and 30.3).
156.650	VHF-CH13	The frequency 156.650 MHz is used for ship-to-ship communications relating to the safety of navigation in accordance with Note <i>k</i>) in Appendix 18.
*156.8	VHF-CH16	The frequency 156.8 MHz is used for distress and safety communications by radiotelephony. Additionally, the frequency 156.8 MHz may be used by aircraft stations for safety purposes only.

*161.975	AIS-SART VHF CH AIS 1	AIS 1 is used for AIS search and rescue transmitters (AIS-SART) for use in search and rescue operations.
*162.025	AIS-SART VHF CH AIS 2	AIS 2 is used for AIS search and rescue transmitters (AIS-SART) for use in search and rescue operations.
*406-406.1	406-EPIRB	This frequency band is used exclusively by satellite emergency position-indicating radio beacons in the Earth-to-space direction (see No.5.266)
1 530-1 544	SAT-COM	In addition to its availability for routine non-safety purposes, the band 1 530-1 544 MHz is used for distress and safety purposes in the space-to- Earth direction in the maritime mobile-satellite service. GMDSS distress, urgency and safety communications have priority in this band (see No. 5.353A).
*1 544-1 545	D&S-OPS	Use of the band 1 544-1 545 MHz (space-to-Earth) is limited to distress and safety operations (see No. 5.356), including feeder links of satellites needed to relay the emissions of satellite emergency position-indicating radio beacons to earth stations and narrow-band (space-to-Earth) links from space stations to mobile stations.
1 621.35-1 626.5	SAT-COM	In addition to its availability for routine non-safety purposes, the frequency band 1 621.35-1 626.5 MHz is used for distress and safety purposes in the Earth-to-space and space-to-Earth directions in the maritime mobile-satellite service. GMDSS distress, urgency and safety communications have priority in this band over non-safety communications within the

		same satellite system. (WRC-19)
1 626.5-1 645.5	SAT-COM	In addition to its availability for routine non-safety purposes, the band 1 626.5-1 645.5 MHz is used for distress and safety purposes in the Earth- to-space direction in the maritime mobile-satellite service. GMDSS distress, urgency and safety communications have priority in this band (see No. 5.353A).
*1 645.5-1 646.5	D&S-OPS	Use of the band 1645.5-1646.5MHz (Earth-to-space) is limited to distress and safety operations (see No. 5.375).
9 200-9 500	SARTS	This frequency band is used by radar transponders to facilitate search and rescue.

** Except as provided in the ITU Radio Regulations, any emission capable of causing harmful interference to distress, alarm, urgency or safety communications on the frequencies denoted by an asterisk (*) is prohibited. Any emission causing harmful interference to distress and safety communications on any of the discrete frequencies identified in this Appendix is prohibited. (WRC 07)*

Legend:

- **AERO-SAR:** These aeronautical carrier (reference) frequencies may be used for distress and safety purposes by mobile stations engaged in coordinated search and rescue operations.
- **DSC:** These frequencies are used exclusively for distress and safety calls using digital selective calling in accordance with No. 32.5 (see Nos. 33.8 and 33.32). (WRC-07)
- **MSI:** In the maritime mobile service, these frequencies are used exclusively for the transmission of maritime safety information (MSI) (including meteorological and navigational warnings and urgent information) by coast stations to ships, by means

of narrow-band direct-printing telegraphy.

- **MSI-HF:** In the maritime mobile service, these frequencies are used exclusively for the transmission of high seas MSI by coast stations to ships, by means of narrow-band direct-printing telegraphy.
- **NBDP-COM:** These frequencies are used exclusively for distress and safety communications (traffic) using narrow-band direct-printing telegraphy.
- **RTP-COM:** These carrier frequencies are used for distress and safety communications (traffic) by radiotelephony.
- **D&S-OPS :** The use of these bands is limited to distress and safety operations of satellite emergency position-indicating radio beacons (EPIRBs).
- **SAT-COM:** These frequency bands are available for distress and safety purposes in the maritime mobile-satellite service (see Notes).
- **VHF-CH:** These VHF frequencies are used for distress and safety purposes. The channel number (CH#) refers to the VHF channel as listed in Appendix 18, which should also be consulted.
- **AIS:** These frequencies are used by automatic identification systems (AIS), which should operate in accordance with the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R M.1371. (WRC-07)

12.2 Annex 2: Frequency allotment Plan for the Aeronautical Mobile (OR) Service (Appendix 26)

The frequencies allotted to Tanzania for exclusive use for aeronautical mobile (OR) service within the area of Tanzania are as follows:

S/No	Frequency (kHz)
1	3023

2	5680
3	6718
4	6721

Notes:

- The carrier (reference) frequencies 3023 kHz and 5680 kHz are intended for worldwide common use
- A bandwidth of up to a maximum of 2.8 kHz, situated wholly within the frequency channel concerned should be utilizable.
- The frequencies should only be used for Telephony (J3E, SSB, suppressed carrier) and Telegraphy (including Automatic Data transmission) {A1A, A1B, F1B; (A,H)2(A,B); (R,J)2(A,B,D); J(7,9)(B,D,X)}
- Power limits, class of emission and limits to unwanted emission shall be in accordance with the Appendix 26 of the Radio Regulations 2019

12.3 Annex 3: Frequency allotment Plan for coast radiotelephone Stations operating in the exclusive maritime mobile bands between 4000 kHz and 27500 kHz (Appendix 25)

The frequencies allotted to Tanzania for coast radiotelephone Stations operating in the exclusive maritime mobile service are as follows:

S. No.	Channel Number	Assigned Frequency (kHz)	Carrier Frequency (kHz)
1	417	4406.4	4405
2	419	4412.4	4411
3	820	8777.4	8776
4	823	8786.4	8785
5	1227	13156.4	13155

12.4 Annex 4: Frequency allotment Plan for BSS in the frequency band 11.7 - 12.2 GHz (Appendix 30)

Details of the allotment for Tanzania as per RR Appendix 30 are as follows:

Beam ID	TZA22500
Nominal Orbital Position	16.00°W
Longitude of boresight	34.43°
Latitude of boresight	-5.95°

Major Axis (Space Station Antenna	2.13°
Minor axis (Space Station Antenna)	1.13°
Orientation (Space Station Antenna)	96.91
Space Station antenna gain/code	40.63/R13TSS
Earth Station antenna gain/code	35.50/MODRES
Polarization	CL
EIRP	59.1
Designation of Emission	27MOG7W

Notes

- Minimum Equivalent Protection Margin (EPM) should be as per as per Table 6B of the Appendix 30 of the RR.
- Requirements of article 9 and 11 of RR to be fulfilled.

12.5 Annex 5: Frequency allotment Plan for BSS Uplink in the frequency band 17.3-18.1 GHz (Appendix 30A)

Details of the allotment for Tanzania as per RR Appendix 30A are as follows:

Beam ID	TZA22500
Nominal Orbital Position	16.00°W
Longitude of boresight	34.43°
Latitude of boresight	-5.95°
Major Axis (Space Station Antenna	2.13
Minor axis (Space Station Antenna)	1.13°
Orientation (Space Station Antenna)	96.91
Space Station antenna gain/code	40.63/MODRSS
Earth Station antenna gain/code	57.00/MODTES
Polarization	CR
EIRP	86.0
Designation of Emission	27MOG7W

Notes

- Minimum Equivalent Protection Margin (EPM) should be as per as per Table

6B of the Appendix 30A of the RR.

- Requirements of article 9 and 11 of RR to be fulfilled.

12.6 Annex 6: Frequency allotment Plan/List for Fixed-satellite service in the frequency bands 4500-4800 MHz and 6725-7025 MHz (Appendix 30B)

Details of the allotment plan for Tanzania as per RR Appendix 30B are as follows:

Allotment name	TZA00000
Frequency Bands	4500 – 4800 MHz (Space to Earth) 6725 – 7025 MHz (Earth to Space)
Nominal Orbital Position	67.50°E
Longitude of boresight	35.40°
Latitude of boresight	-5.90°
Major axis of the elliptical cross-section half-power beam	2.40°
Minor axis of the elliptical cross-section half-power beam	1.60°
Orientation of the ellipse	117.00
Earth station EIRP density	-9.6dB (W/Hz)
Satellite E.I.R.P. density	-39.3dB (W/Hz)

12.7 Annex 7: Frequency allotment Plan/List for Fixed-satellite service in the frequency bands 10.70-10.95 GHz, 11.2-11.45, GHz and 12.75- 13.25 GHz (Appendix 30B)

Details of the allotment plan for Tanzania as per RR Appendix 30B are as follows:

Allotment name	TZA00000
Frequency Bands	10.70 – 10.95 GHz (Space to Earth) 11.20 – 11.45 GHz (Space to Earth) 12.75 – 13.25 GHz (Earth to Space)
Nominal Orbital Position	67.50°E
Longitude of boresight	35.40°
Latitude of boresight	-5.90°
Major axis of the elliptical cross-section half-power beam	2.40°
Minor axis of the elliptical cross-section half-power beam	1.60°
Orientation of the ellipse	117.00

Earth station EIRP density	-1.3 dB (W/Hz)
Satellite E.I.R.P. density	-27.8 dB (W/Hz)

12.8 Annex 8: Terrestrial Broadcasting Plans

Tanzania is signatory of number of ITU-R regional agreements and assigns the frequencies according to associated plans. Current recorded/coordinated Broadcasting plan/frequencies with respect to their associated agreements are given below:

8.1 GE-75 Agreement

Regional Agreement concerning the Use by the Broadcasting Service of Frequencies in the Medium Frequency Bands in ITU-R Regions 1 and 3 and in the Low Frequency Bands in ITU-R Region 1.

LF: 150-285 kHz

MF: 525-1605 kHz

GE-75 planning area is shown in the below map below



GE75 Planning area:

The countries of Region 1 and 3 for medium frequency band and Region 1 for low frequency band.

8.2 GE-84 Agreement

It is relating to the Use of the Band **87.5 - 108 MHz** for FM Sound Broadcasting and include the countries of Region 1 as defined in No. 393 of the Radio Regulations together with the Democratic Republic of Afghanistan and the Islamic Republic of Iran.

The plan includes assignments in VHF-FM band i.e. **Band II: 87.5-108 MHz**.

GE-84 planning area is shown in the below map below



8.3 ST61 Agreement

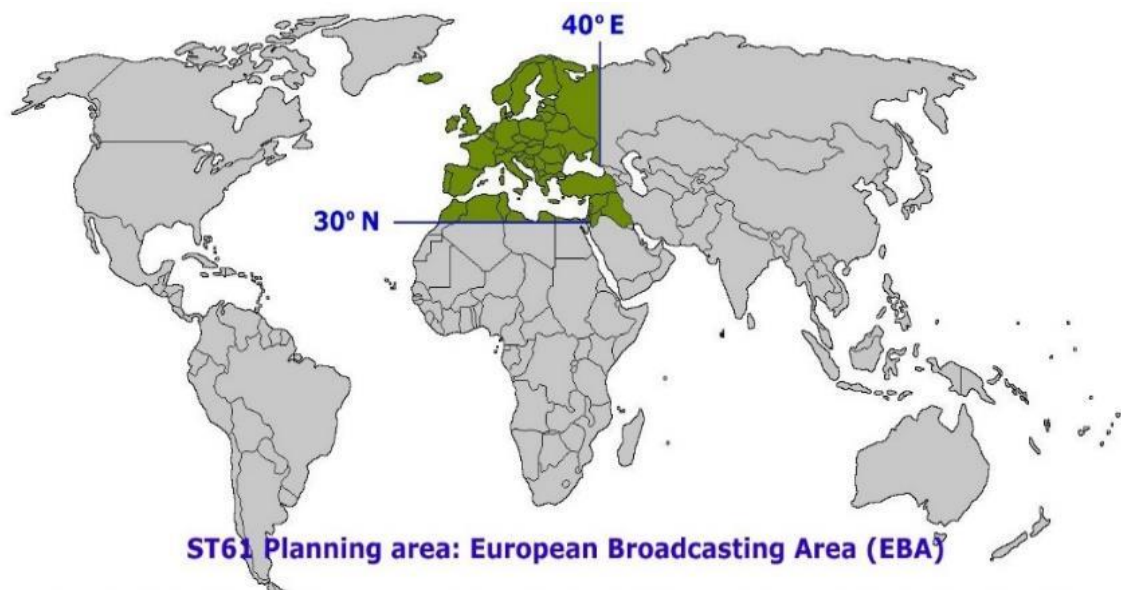
Plan for television and sound broadcasting in the European broadcasting area, Stockholm, 1961 Rev.2006 (ST61).

Band I: 41-68MHz

Band II: 87.5-100MHz

Band III: 162-174 MHz

ST61 planning area is shown in the below map below



Bounded by the western boundary of Region 1, by the meridian 40° E and by the parallel 30° N so as to include the northern part of Saudi Arabia and that part of those countries bordering the Mediterranean within these limits. In addition, Iraq, Jordan and that part of the territory of Syrian Arab Republic, Turkey and Ukraine lying outside the above limits are included in the EBA.

8.4 GE-89 Agreement

Plan for VHF/UHF television broadcasting in the African Broadcasting Area and neighboring countries, Geneva, 1989 Rev. 2006 (GE89).

Band I: 47-68MHz

Band III: 230-238 MHz, 246-254 MHz

GE-89 planning area is shown in the below map below



GE89 Planning Area:

African Broadcasting Area (ABA) and neighbouring countries: parts of countries, territories and groups of territories situated between the parallels 40° S and 30° N; islands in the Indian Ocean west of meridian 60° E, between the parallel 40° S and the great circle arc joining the points 45° E, 11° 30' N and 60° E, 15° N; and islands in the Atlantic Ocean situated between the parallels 40° S and 30° North.

8.5 GE-06 Agreement

Plans for VHF/UHF analogue and digital broadcasting in parts of Regions 1 and 3, in the frequency bands 174-230 MHz and 470-862 MHz, Geneva 2006 (GE06).

Band III: 174-230 MHz

Band IV: 470-582 MHz

Band V: 582-862MHz

GE-06 planning area is shown in the map below: -



GE06 Planning Area:

Region 1 (those parts of Region 1, as defined in No. 5.3 of the Radio Regulations, situated to the west of meridian 170° E and to the north of parallel 40° S, except the territories of Mongolia) and the Islamic Republic of Iran.

12.9 Annex 9: Means of identification allocated to Tanzania (Article 19 of the Radio Regulations)

According to RR Article 19, all transmissions in the services: amateur service;

Document Title: National Frequency Allocation Plan

Document No: TCRA/DICT/SMS/NFAP/000, Version 1.0 - June 2024

broadcasting service; fixed service in the bands below 28 000 kHz; mobile service; standard frequency and time signal service, as well as satellite emergency position-indicating radio-beacons (EPIRBs) operating in the band 406-406.1 MHz or the band 1 645.5-1 646.5 MHz, or by EPIRBs using digital selective calling techniques should carry identification signals, except:

- a) Survival craft stations when transmitting distress signals automatically.
- b) Emergency position-indicating radio-beacons (except for those in No. 19.11).

A station can be identified in the following ways:

- By a call sign.
- By a maritime mobile service identity.
- By other means, such as name of station, location of station, operating agency, official registration mark, flight identification number, selective call number or signal, selective call identification number or signal, characteristic signal, characteristic of emission, etc.

9.1 International Call Sign Series (Appendix 42 (Rev. WRC - 23))

5HA-5IZ

- **Note 1:** The first two characters of each call sign identify the nationality of the radio station. Individual national assignments are made by Tanzania Communication Regulatory Authority in Tanzania from this national allocation.
- **Note 2:** Formation of call signs and associated stations types for identification are based on Section III of RR Article 19.

9.2 Maritime Identification Digits (ITU Table of Maritime Identification Digits)

674

677

- **Note 1:** Formation of identity resources for station operating in the maritime mobile service or the maritime mobile-satellite service is based on Section VI of RR Article 19.
- **Note2:** Identity types for ship stations, which utilize the satellite services of the global maritime distress and safety system (GMDSS) including maritime mobile

service identities (MMSI) and other types of maritime devices are based on Recommendation ITU-R M.585-9.



Contact Us

Tanzania Communications Regulatory Authority,

Mawasiliano Towers, 20 Sam Nujoma Road,

P.O Box 474, Dar Es Salaam

+255 22 2199760 - 9 / +255 22 2412011 - 2 / +255 784558270 - 1